



### BEAUFORT COUNTY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY BOARD AGENDA Wednesday, February 15, 2017

2:00 p.m.

Executive Conference Room, Administration Building Beaufort County Government Robert Smalls Complex 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort, South Carolina 843.255.2805

In accordance with South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, Section 30-4-80(d), all local media was duly notified of the time, date, place and agenda of this meeting.

- 1. CALL TO ORDER 2:00 p.m.
  - A. Approval of Agenda
  - B. Approval of Minutes January 18, 2017 (backup)
- 2. INTRODUCTIONS
- 3. PUBLIC COMMENT
- 4. REPORTS
  - A. Utility Update Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - B. Monitoring Update Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - C. Stormwater Implementation Committee Report Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - D. Stormwater Related Projects Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - E. Upcoming Professional Contracts Report Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - F. Regional Coordination Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - G. Municipal Reports Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - H. MS4 Update Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - I. Maintenance Projects Report David Wilhelm (backup)
  - J. Financial Report
- 5. UNFINISHED BUSINESS
- 6. NEW BUSINESS
  - A. Special Presentation: Management Decision Implications Following Stormwater BMP Analysis Kim Jones
- 7. PUBLIC COMMENT
- 8. EXECUTIVE SESSION
  - A. Receipt of legal advice relating to pending litigation.
  - B. Matters incident to proposed contractual negotiations and the sale of real property Project Fox Trot.
- 9. MATTERS ARISING OUT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION
- 10. NEXT MEETING AGENDA
  - A. March 15, 2017 (backup)
- 11. ADJOURNMENT





### Beaufort County Stormwater Management Utility Board (SWMU Board) Meeting Minutes

January 18, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. in Executive Conference Room, Administration Building, Beaufort County Government Robert Smalls Complex, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort, South Carolina

**Draft Minutes 01/23/2017** 

#### **Board Members**

#### **Ex-Officio Members**

| Present           | Absent          | Present       | Absent        |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Patrick Mitchell  | Don Smith       | Kim Jones     | Scott Liggett |
| William Bruggeman | Allyn Schneider | Andy Kinghorn | Van Willis    |
| Marc Feinberg     |                 |               |               |
| Larry Meisner     |                 |               |               |
| James Fargher     |                 |               |               |

### **Beaufort County Staff**

Eric Larson
David Wilhelm
Carolyn Wallace
Rebecca Baker
Jason Wood
Meghan Taylor
Donald McKay
Danny Polk
John Miller
Daniel Brower

#### **Visitors**

Alice Howard, County Council District 4 Ellen Comeau, Clemson University Libby Anderson, City of Beaufort Lamar Taylor, City of Beaufort Paul Moore, Ward Edwards

### **1. Meeting called to order** – William Bruggeman

- A. Agenda Approved.
- B. December 14, 2016 Approved.

### **2. Introductions** – Completed.

#### **3. Public Comment(s)** – Eric Larson

Mr. Eric Larson introduced the new additions to the stormwater department; Jason Wood, Meghan Taylor, Daniel Brower, and Luke McKay who are the new inspectors and inspection technicians that make up the MS4 inspection field staff and are supervised by Danny Polk, Stormwater Inspection Superintendent. Mr. Larson also introduced John Miller, whose previous title was Operations Supervisor for Solid Waste and Recycling and now holds a new title of Operations Manager for Public Works. His primary role will be to improve the County's efficiency by managing the productivity and operations of five crews (Roads and Drainage North and South, General Support, Stormwater and Solid Waste and Recycling) by working closely with the Superintendents of the individual departments to review workloads and share resources in an effort to increase productivity within Stormwater and Public Works.

**4. Reports** – Mr. Eric Larson and Mr. David Wilhelm provided a written report which is included in the posted agenda and can be accessed at:

http://www.bcgov.net/departments/Administrative/beaufort-county-council/boards-and-commissions/council-appointed/board-list/stormwater-management-utility-board/agendas/2017/011817.pdf

### A. Utility Update – Eric Larson

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. No additional updates.

### **B.** Monitoring Update – Eric Larson

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. No additional updates.

### C. Stormwater Implementation Committee (SWIC) Report – Eric Larson

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. No additional updates.

### **D. Stormwater Related Projects** – Eric Larson

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. No additional updates.

### E. Professional Contracts Report – Eric Larson

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. No additional updates.

### **F. Regional Coordination** – Eric Larson

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. No additional updates.

### G. Municipal Reports – Eric Larson

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. The information below is an update to the agenda which was provided via email.

- 1. Town of Hilton Head Island (From Jeff Buckalew, Town Engineer)
  - i. The Town is currently constructing two major emergency repair projects caused by Hurricane Matthew, the Wren Pond dam breach and the Oak Creek Drive causeway failure.
  - ii. The Town has applied for exigency funding from NRCS under the EWP and intends to begin work on those projects within the next two weeks (pending federal grant approval).
  - iii. The Town has hired a new Stormwater Manager, Jeff Netzinger, formally a department director with consulting firm of Hussey Gay Bell in Savannah, GA.

### H. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4 Update) – Eric Larson

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. No additional updates.

### **I.** Maintenance Projects Report – David Wilhelm

Mr. David Wilhelm's noted that his maintenance report for January covers six projects, three major and three minor projects.

Berkely Hall Pond – The fourth and final pond of the HWY 278 project was completed. It is part of drainage improvement in the Okatie area. Details of the project will be provided at a later date.

Salem Drive East – The County now has all the easements that were needed in place and the plan is to start the project at the beginning of next month.

In response to a question regarding the material that is dug up from the outfall ditches, Mr. Wilhelm explained that the crew will bushhog and clear out a ditch to create a level surface and haul the material that is dug up back to the shop in dump trucks. The crew sorts the material and will reuse it as fill when completing projects; if it is a good material they will use for structural fill and if it is not as good they will use for side slopes.

Mr. William Bruggeman mentioned he noticed that there are two trees that have fallen into the new ponds on 278. Mr. Wilhelm indicated the County is aware of the situation and it is on a project list to be taken care of.

### **J. Financial Report** – Chanel Lewis

Please reference the report which is included in the posted agenda. Mr. Larson noted that it is a comparison from the previous year.

#### 5. Unfinished Business –

A. Redevelopment of Hilton Head National Golf Course – Mr. Marc Feinberg had a council member ask if the stormwater utility board talked about the redevelopment of the Hilton Head National Golf Course. Mr. Larson explained that he has provided staff review on the application for zone change, as various staff throughout the County, included his position, review a concept plan and make a land use decision (commercial, residential or recreational). Their application talked about how, in concept, they would handle their stormwater and recognized there are standards they will have to meet. The project is a mixed use development with a proposed village center which has a commercial office and residential blend, proposed convention center, entertainment venue and public facilities. They are fully aware of the stormwater requirements and standards and need to meet those in their development plans or it will not be approved. It has not come to this board because it is an application for land use and zone change.

**B. Factory Creek Watershed -** Mr. Meisner asked about the ponds for Factory Creek Watershed. Mr. Larson expressed the second pond at Academy Estates has not moved forward and Mr. Sample has not approached the County with a signed contract to date.

#### 6. New Business

A. Special Presentation: Lady's Island Wal-Mart – Ms. Libby Anderson provided background information and the history of the development of the Lady's Island Wal-Mart and Island Shops site. The project is located near the corner of Sea Island Parkway and Airport Circle. The site is 26 acres, with 19 acres for the Wal-Mart site. The project was zoned as a planned unit development (PUD) in Beaufort County in 1994 and in 2003 was annexed into the City. In January 2008 a plan was submitted for a Wal-Mart. The plan was denied in February 2008, as it did not conform to the masterplan in the PUD. In March 2008 the applicant appealed to the Zoning Board of Appeals and the board upheld the staff's decision. The applicant and the City went back and forth through appeal processes, until 2010 when they entered into mediation. In

2011, the development agreement was revised and extended to 2021, where the density of the Wal-Mart site was reduced from 440,000 square feet to 260,000 square feet.

In 2003, the three parcels for the Island Shop and Wal-Mart development site and two properties across Sea Island Parkway were incorporated in the Airport Junction PUD. The 2003 masterplan approved 100,000 square feet in Area B and 340,000 square feet of commercial space in Area C. The 2011 masterplan allowed for 260,000 square feet total in Area B and Area C, addressing approved uses of the land. Included in the 2011 document was information indicating that the masterplan in 2003 was considered conceptual only and is no longer regulated, the smaller buildings concept is no longer relevant.

The City wanted to keep the four outparcels, which includes the Island Shops, Murphy Express and a cell phone store, to help screen the big building. The Wal-Mart will be about 150,000 square feet with approximately 56,000 square feet of space for parking, with a total of about 689 parking spaces between Wal-Mart and Island Shops. Two buildings are proposed at about 27,000 square feet for retail shops. Murphy Express is proposed to have 12,000 square foot of convenient store with 8 pump islands.

Mr. Meisner inquired about a traffic signal plan for this project. Ms. Anderson explained that there will be an access point on Sea Island Parkway between Island Shops and the gas station, there will be one further to east toward Harbor Island and a traffic signal will be installed at the intersection of Airport Circle and Sea Island Parkway. She mentioned that the City and County are actively doing a traffic study.

Mr. Kinghorn asked if the City incorporated property goes all the way out to the development on Sea Island Parkway. Ms. Anderson explained that it's a mix (i.e.: Grayco is not), but there is a long term annexation plan to fill in the gaps in the city limits along Sea Island Parkway (between Woods Bridge and Wal-Mart).

Mr. Paul Moore provided some history surrounding the project, as Ward Edwards helped review the plans. The Wal-Mart site plan did not meet the County's stormwater standards for effective impervious area and 10% threshold. Mr. Moore noted that the standards are very unique to this area, so it made it difficult for the out of town engineer working on the Wal-Mart site plan to understand. Their calculations were showing they were retaining 95th percentile of storm on site, but were still at 40% effective impervious. It was determined that they had some calculations incorrect and on behalf on the City geotechnical testing was done. In order to make the site work it was determined that they had to raise their outfall control structure, as they had three site ponds that are interconnected which needed to retain enough water to irrigate the onsite landscaping, so they had to increase the height of their structure. The site needed to be filled 7 feet, which allowed them to demonstrate they were able to meet the stormwater standards.

In response to a question regarding elevation rise, Mr. Moore explained that the elevation rise was not strictly for infiltration, that the site had to build up for the flood requirements as well. The stormwater standard is what required them to change the hydraulic function of their pond, to be able to retain more water on site.

Mr. Bruggeman asked where the outfall that comes toward Sea Island Parkway goes. Mr. Moore explained there is a culvert under the highway and there is a lot of wetlands and saltwater marsh that it drains to.

Mr. Meisner asked if the size of the Wal-Mart was constrained by stormwater considerations or were there other conditions that went into the decision to reduce from the original proposed size. Ms. Anderson explained the size limitation was set out in the development agreement which stated that no one building would be over 150,000 square feet. Mr. Moore

mentioned a certain number of parking spaces are required per square footage, which causes the site to become a limitation too.

Ms. Kim Jones asked if any of the 600+ parking spaces were porous, pervious or permeable. Ms. Anderson responded no.

Mr. Larson indicated that a change in the new BMP manual is that you must do treatment training with one green practice, one infiltration practice and one volume reduction practice. (This was not in place during the review of this project.) In reviewing strictly to the (previous) standards, they met it with the infiltration and irrigation reuse.

Mr. Bruggeman asked where the water that drains from the building and parking lot goes. Mr. Moore explained the collection system goes into the ponds.

Mr. Kinghorn asked if the is any oil and trash collection incorporated into the pond. Mr. Moore mentioned there is no forebay like we would like to see, but the ponds do provide some treatment.

The Lady's Island Wal-Mart special presentation is attached to the minutes.

- 7. Public Comment(s) None.
- **8. Next Meeting Agenda** Approved.
- 9. Meeting Adjourned

# Stormwater Utility Board Presentation

Lady's Island Walmart

# LADY'S ISLAND WALMART



Walmart - Location Map

# **HISTORY**

- The property was zoned PUD in Beaufort County in 1994
- Property was annexed into the City in 2003 and zoned PUD
  - Property included in development agreement to expire in 2008
- January 2008, a plan was submitted for a 195,00 sq ft Walmart

# HISTORY (continued)

- February 2008, site plan was denied
  - In staff's opinion, it did not conform to the master plan in the PUD
- March 2008, applicant appealed to ZBOA
  - ZBOA upheld staff decision
- November 2008, arbitration panel decided for the applicant
  - The City did not approve the settlement

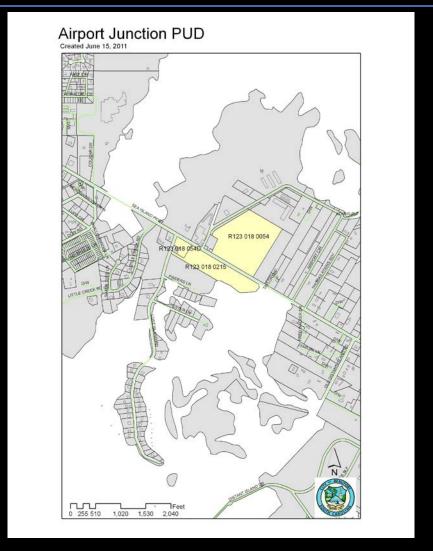
# HISTORY (continued)

- 2009, applicant appealed ZBOA decision to Circuit Court
- December 2009, Circuit Court awarded summary judgement to plaintiff
- February 2010, City appealed decision to SC Court of Appeals
- July 2010, Court of Appeals affirmed Circuit Court's decision in favor of applicant

# HISTORY (continued)

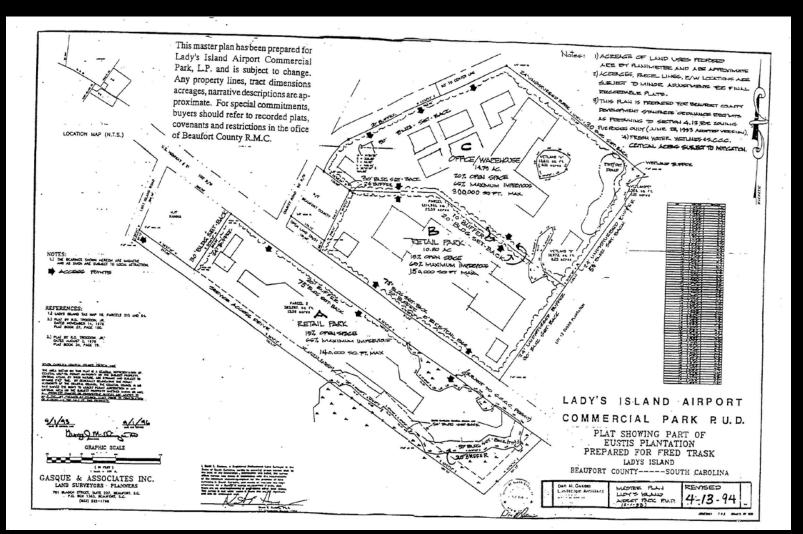
- 2010, City and applicant entered into mediation
- 2011, the development agreement was revised and extended to 2021
  - Walmart site density reduced from 440,000 sq ft to 260,000 sq ft
  - Specific language added that original master plan was conceptual only, and that the current regulating plan applies

**PUD History** 



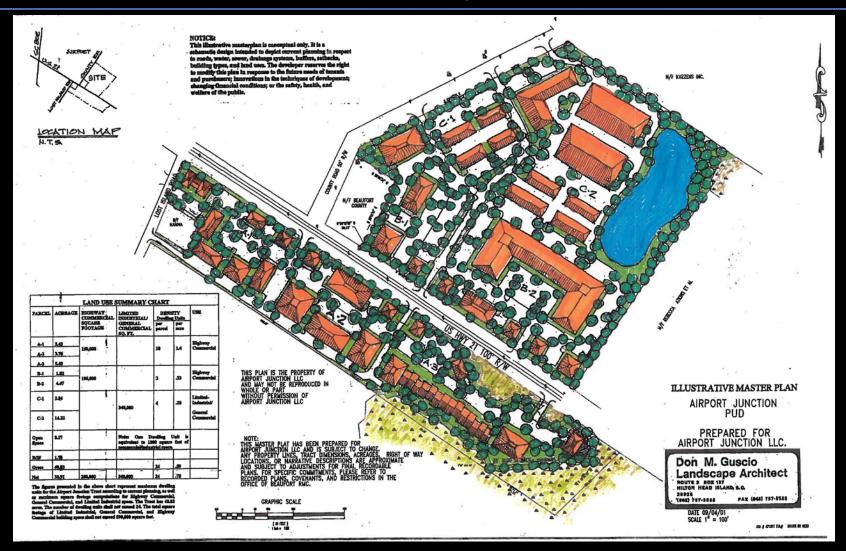
Airport Junction PUD - Location Map

**PUD History** 



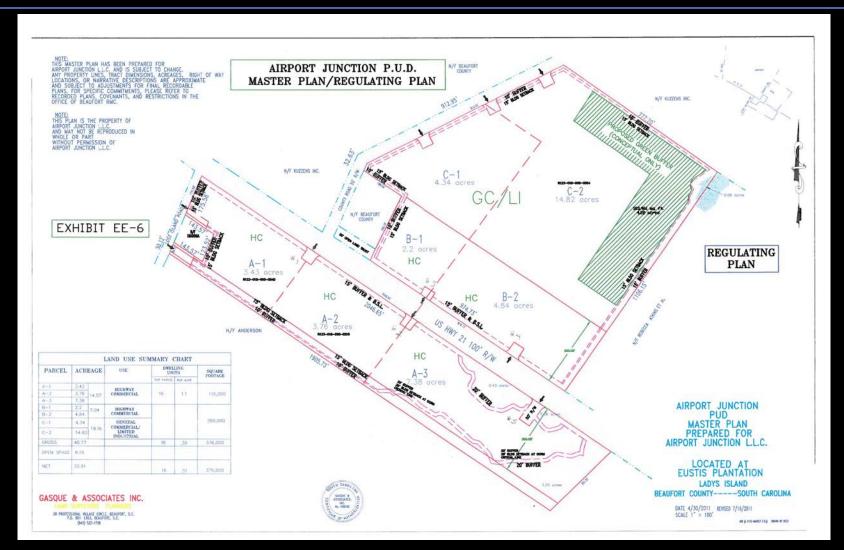
1994 County PUD Site Plan

**PUD History** 



2003 PUD Illustrative Master Plan

**PUD History** 



Current PUD Regulating Plan--2011

### **PUD History**

#### EE-6A

#### AIRPORT JUNCTION PUD

#### ILLUSTRATIVE MASTER PLAN

Omitted Intentionally. The Illustrative Master Plan initially submitted with the original Development Agreement was conceptual only, and such plans are no longer required by the UDO. The Master (Regulating) Plan governs.

#### EE-7

#### THOROUGHFARE STANDARDS

#### Private Roads, Right-of-Way and Pavement Widths

The Airport Junction street system will be constructed by the Developer to City of Beaufort standards. They may remain private or be dedicated to the City of Beaufort. All streets will be designed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of South Carolina with experience in roadway design and will be engineered to meet the paving, safety, and drainage goals of the City. They shall have a surface designed for the soil conditions. Low speed limits and traffic mitigation devices may be employed. All two-way streets that are the primary or sole access to a lot must have a minimum pavement width of 20 feet.

There may be several types of streets, including, but not limited to, the following:

| Туре            | Pavement Width | Right-of-way Width |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Road            | 20 feet        | 50 feet            |
| Small Road      | 18 feet        | 40 feet            |
| Alley           | 12 feet        | 20 feet            |
| Pedestrian Path | 5 feet         | 12 feet            |

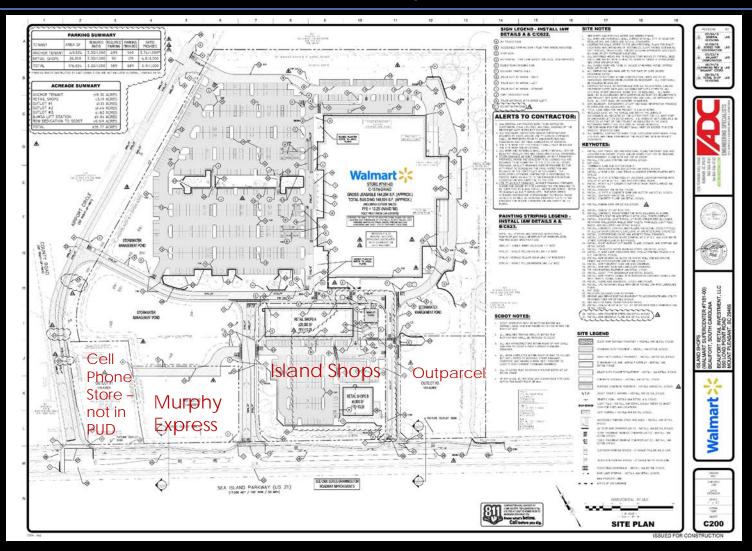
Minimum ROW width: 40 feet

Minimum two-way street pavement width: 20 feet Minimum street pavement width (non alley): 18 feet Minimum alley pavement width: 12 feet

39

# Lady's Island Development - Walmart & Outparcels

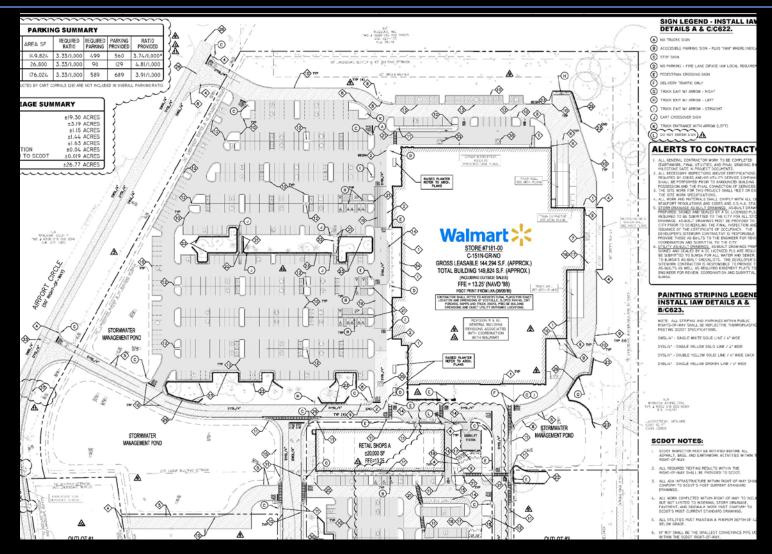
**PUD History** 



Walmart and Island Shops Site Plan

# Lady's Island Development - Walmart

### **PUD History**



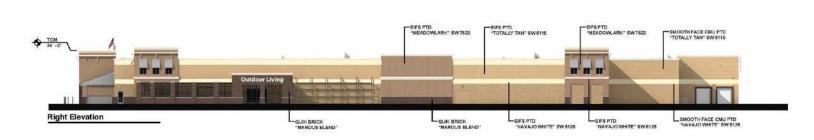
Walmart Site Plan - 149,824 SF

# Lady's Island Development - Walmart

### **PUD History**



### Walmart Front (Parking Lot) Elevation

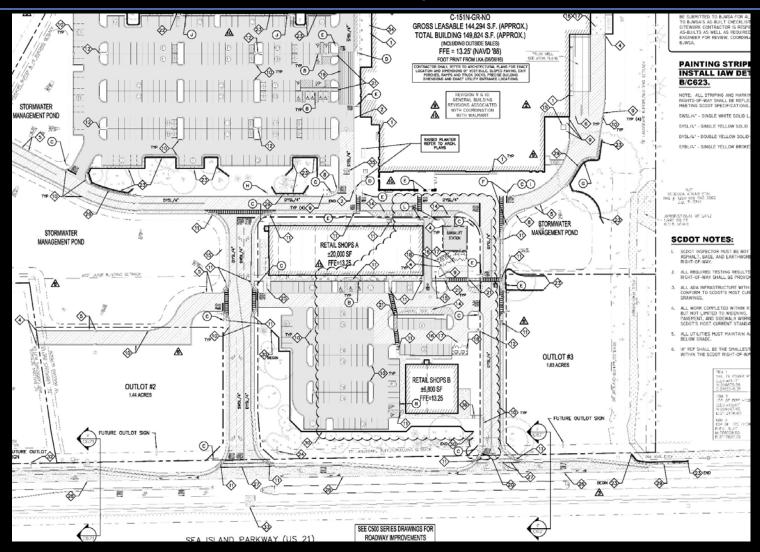


"NAVAJOWHITE" SW 6125

Walmart Side (Access Drive) Elevation

# Lady's Island Development - Lady's Island Retail Shops

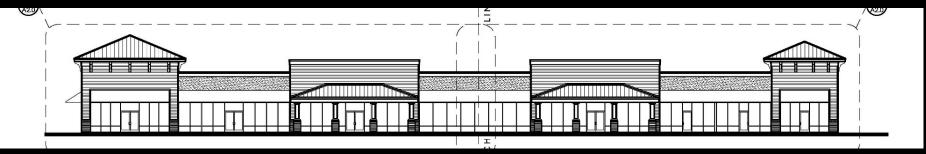
**PUD History** 



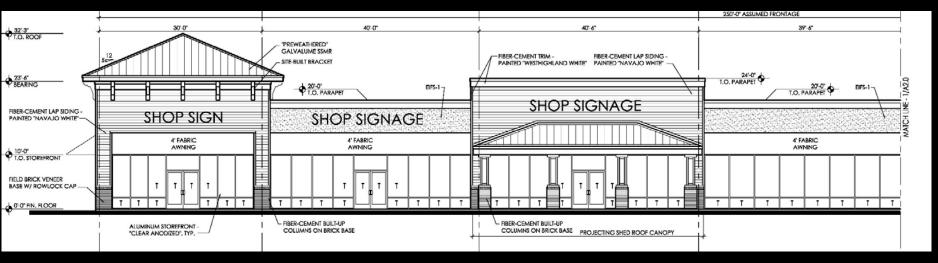
Lady's Island Retail Shops Site Plan – 26,800 SF in 2 buildings

### Lady's Island Development - Lady's Island Retail Shops

### **PUD History**



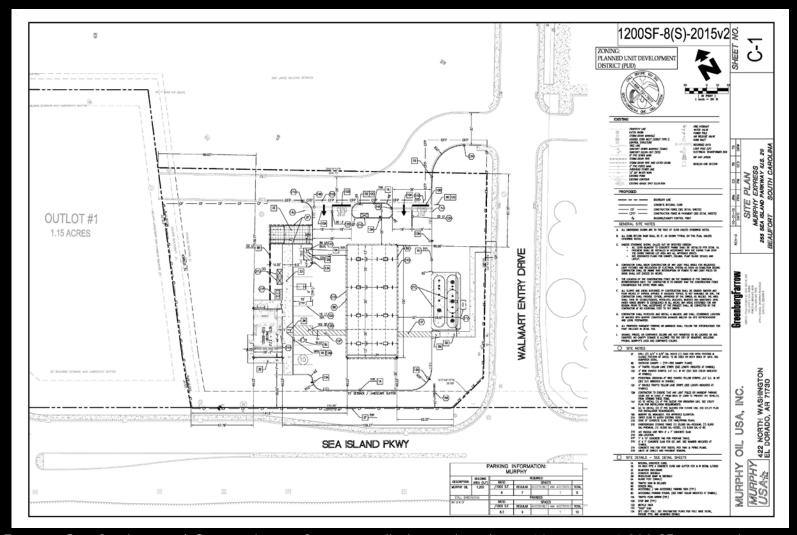
Lady's Island Retail Shops Concept Elevation - not yet approved



Lady's Island Retail Shops Concept Elevation Detail - not yet approved

### Lady's Island Development - Murphy Express Gas Station

### **PUD History**



Murphy Express Gas Station and Convenience Store - preliminary site plan - 16 pumps, 1,200 SF convenience store

### Lady's Island Development - Murphy Express Gas Station

### **PUD History**



Murphy Express Gas Station and Convenience Store - preliminary rendering -in design review

### LADY'S ISLAND WALMART

# QUESTIONS?



### BEAUFORT COUNTY STORMWATER UTILITY 120 Shanklin Road



### Beaufort, South Carolina 29906 Voice (843) 255-2805 Facsimile (843) 255-9436

February 15, 2017

#### Stormwater Manager's Report for the Stormwater Utility Board Meeting

### Utility Update

- 1. The Stormwater Department submitted the top 5 successes in 2016 to the County Council as part of their annual retreat. The list is attached to this report.
- 2. Eric Larson attended the Public Facilities Committee workshop to discuss stormwater projects to be added to the County's Priority Investment Plan, a part of the Comprehensive Plan.
- 3. Hurricane Matthew Response and Recovery The Stormwater Department submitted application for USDA/NRCS Emergency Watershed Protection (EWP) funds to clear the debris along our system. Funding is similar to FEMA, 75%. Via mutual aid agreements, this will include any work needed within Town of Bluffton, City of Beaufort, and Town of Port Royal. A decision from USDA is pending. The Town of Hilton Head Island has also applied for this funding. The Town did receive a small amount of funding from the program from funds available prior to the Hurricane.
- 4. Carolyn Wallace and Eric Larson have begun the annual budget process. A management fee budget is due to the SWIC on February 15<sup>th</sup>. A summary report of TY 2015 billing and collection was due on February 1<sup>st</sup>. That report has been delayed due to Hurricane workload and the delay in issuing of the County's CAFR, which is also delayed due to the Hurricane.

### Monitoring Update

- 1. Lab Update (From Dr. Alan Warren and Lab Manager Danielle Mickel) No information was available at the time of this report.
- 2. The Town of Bluffton identified multiple failing septic tanks in the Rose Dhu subwatershed feeding into May River. This was field work following up on results of Microbial Source Tracking tests done in January. The County Staff, USCB Lab staff, and DHEC staff are coordinating sampling and enforcement.
- 3. The County and Town of Bluffton are developing an MOA to share monitoring points for the New River, May River, and Okatie River watersheds.
- 4. Battery Creek 319 Grant project The USCB lab technicians will be retrieving samples on a weekly basis for 9 months as a requirement of the 319 grant to determine the effectiveness of the new pond.

### Stormwater Implementation Committee (SWIC) Report

1. The SWIC committee has not met since the last Board meeting.

### Stormwater Related Projects

- 1. Okatie West / SC 170 Widening Retrofit (Design and Construction = \$915,000 Budget) Permitting is pending. Timeframe for approval is unknown.
- 2. Easements Staff is working on numerous easement requests. A significant project will be addressed in Executive Session. Staff held a monthly coordination meeting with the Right of Way Manager.
- 3. Ongoing capital projects The County is working on advancing one of the many projects on the CIP list. An update on one such project will be discussed in Executive Session.
- 4. Eric Larson met with Councilmen York Glover to review stormwater projects in the St. Helena Island area.
- 5. Salem Drive East The County has cleared all easements and began construction of the pipe last week.

### **Professional Contracts Report**

- 1. Stormwater Management Plan (Master Plan) Update (\$475,000 Budget; \$239,542 County portion) ATM continues to work on the next steps of the plan. Staff meet with ATM last week to review the deliverables on Task 5, Hydrology Modeling of the 7 priority watersheds. As part of Task 5 of the project, ATM submitted a final stormwater management plan recommendation for priority watersheds, pollutants of concern, and monitoring locations
- 2. Mint Farm Basin B Modification (\$8,000 Budget) Construction should be complete within the next 30 days. No issues during construction.

#### Regional Coordination

- 1. Factory Creek Watershed Regional Detention Basin "Phase II" (Design Cost = \$63,390, Tree Mitigation Cost is pending, Construction Cost by the Developer) The project was to be designed and constructed in three "stages". Stage 1 is under construction. Stage 2 and 3 design is pending submittal and review.
- 2. Plantation Business Park Staff has been working on a series of exhibits to further define the limited responsibility the County will have in the stormsewer system for the Plantation Business Park as voted on and approved by County Council last May.
- 3. Hilton Head National Eric Larson presented to a County Council subcommittee the basics of the stormwater BMP Manual and how it would be applied to this development.
- 4. CDBG 2017 Projects Stormwater staff attended a briefing concerning the annual offering of CDBG funding. Stormwater related projects are eligible, however none

- are ready for submittal at this time.
- 5. Capital Plan Projects The next two projects on the 2006 CIP plan are now located within the municipal limits of Town of Port Royal and City of Beaufort. County staff and Town / City staff need to discuss the future need of these projects as part of the 2016 Management Plan update.
- 6. Staff attended a meeting to discuss stormwater issues on Fripp Island.

### Municipal Reports

- 1. Town of Hilton Head Island (From Jeff Netzinger, Stormwater Manager)
  - i. No information was available at the time of this report.
- 2. Town of Bluffton (From Kim Jones, Watershed Management Division Director)
  - i. Excerpts from the February 14, 2017 Engineering Department report to Town Council is attached to this report.
- 3. City of Beaufort (From Neil Desai, Asst. Public Works Director)
  - i. Battery Creek Pond Funded by an EPA 319 Grant (\$132,609 Budget County Portion) The project is nearly complete. There is a potential contractor claim related to the excavated quantity of material that is being resolved by the consultant design engineer. There was also a concern raised about the aesthetics of the required fencing along Old Jericho Road. No changes to the proposed plan have been made at this time.
- 4. Town of Port Royal (From Van Willis, Town Manager)
  - i. No information was available at the time of this report.

### MS4 Report

1. Plan Review - There were 9 projects reviewed and 3 stormwater permits issued in January.

| Name                                | Date      | Type                 | Results                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Beaufort County Church of the       |           |                      | Approved with            |
| Naz.                                | 1/18/2017 | Discussion           | conditions               |
| Bridge Point Condos                 | 1/18/2017 | Discussion           | Approved                 |
| Church of the Nazarene              | 1/18/2017 | Discussion           | Approved with conditions |
| St. James Pritchardville S/D        | 1/25/2017 | Final                | Approved with conditions |
| Ernest Mine Drive                   | 1/18/2017 | Special Use          | Deferred                 |
| Moss Creek Buffer 65 Royal<br>Point | 1/18/2017 | Discussion           | Tree removal conditions  |
| Sea Miles Pediatric                 | 1/18/2017 | Final                | Approved with conditions |
| Mint Farm (In House)                | 1/24/2017 | Stormwater<br>Permit | Approved                 |
| Turtle Lane (In House)              | 1/24/2017 | Stormwater<br>Permit | Approved                 |

2. Inspection summary for January 11, 2017 to February 7, 2017

Number of active permits = 33

Number of inspections performed = 11

Number of drainage related complaints investigated = 7

Number of certificates of completion = 2

- 3. MS4 Program Inspections Staff is in the process of inspecting the County owned facilities. All Convenience Centers have been inspected and will be issued an evaluation report in February for proposed improvements and suggestions.
- 4. Public Education Low Country Partners Consortium quarterly meeting was held on January 5<sup>th</sup>. Below is a list of items that were discussed.
  - Two rain garden workshops and one rain barrel workshops are in the planning stages for spring/summer of 2017.
  - Master Pond Manager Coming to Beaufort County Spring 2017. Course starts on March 22nd. Registration is required. Registration will begin sometime in mid-January.
  - Facebook name has been changed from Neighbors for Clean Water to Low Country Partners.
  - The New Low Country Partners website is located at: <a href="http://www.clemson.edu/extension/carolinaclear/regional-consortiums/lsp/index.html">http://www.clemson.edu/extension/carolinaclear/regional-consortiums/lsp/index.html</a>.

• A mission statement and vision statement are in the process of being developed.

Also, County staff, Ellen Comeau, and members of the Together for Beaufort Water Quality subcommittee met to discuss coordinated efforts.

- 5. MS4 Annual Report The County's first annual report was submitted to SCDHEC on 1/31/2016. A copy of the report is attached to this report for your information.
- 6. Training Most Stormwater and Public Works staff attended a training session on stormwater pipe installation. The training was hosted by ADS Pipe. Training such as this is required by our MS4 permit.
- 7. DHEC NPDES permitting transition Staff held a conference call with representatives from DHEC to discuss the transition to DHEC's optional MS4 review process for NPDES permits. Staff is awaiting DHEC to decide when to make this effective.
- 8. BMP Manual adjustments With implementation of any new requirements, adjustments may be needed to "tweak" the plan. We are in the process of compiling a group of minor revisions to the Manual to present later this year. Of note, we are working on revised checklists for drainage plan submittal.



# **Department "Top 5" Achievement Report**

January 1, 2016 – December 31, 2016

| Section 1  |
|--|
|  |
| Department Name:   |
| Department Head Name:  |
| Number of Full-time Staff:   |
| Number of Part-time Staff:   |
|  |
| Section 2  |
| Attach a <u>1-page</u> organizational chart for your department.                                   |
| Section 3  |
| Provide a brief overview of the programs and services offered by your department (1-2 paragraphs). |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

### **Section 4**

If applicable, list and describe any completed or ongoing projects initiated since January 1, 2016, and include the following: project name, start date, anticipated completion date, location, and funding source. If not applicable, mark "N/A".

# PLEASE PROVIDE BRIEF STATEMENTS AND/OR ATTACH NO MORE THAN ONE (1) SUPPLEMENTARY PAGE FOR EACH PROJECT.

### **ACHIEVEMENT 1 OF 5**

| Dep | Department Name:   |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|
|     | PLEASE PROVIDE BRIEF STATEMENTS AND/OR ATTACH NO MORE THAN TWO (2) SUPPLEMENTARY PAGES IN RESPONSE TO THIS ACCOMPLISHMENT. |  |  |
| 1.  | Provide an overview of the achievement.  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Describe any interesting findings or opportunities.  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Describe any challenges and how they were addressed or how you plan to address them in the future.                         |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Describe benefits to internal and/or external customers.   |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |

### **ACHIEVEMENT 2 OF 5**

| Dep | Department Name:   |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|
|     | PLEASE PROVIDE BRIEF STATEMENTS AND/OR ATTACH NO MORE THAN TWO (2) SUPPLEMENTARY PAGES IN RESPONSE TO THIS ACCOMPLISHMENT. |  |  |
| 1.  | Provide an overview of the achievement.  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Describe any interesting findings or opportunities.  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Describe any challenges and how they were addressed or how you plan to address them in the future.                         |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Describe benefits to internal and/or external customers.   |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |

### **ACHIEVEMENT 3 OF 5**

| Department Name:   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| PLEASE PROVIDE BRIEF STATEMENTS AND/OR ATTACH NO MORE THAN TWO (2) SUPPLEMENTARY PAGES IN RESPONSE TO THIS ACCOMPLISHMENT. |  |  |
| 1. Provide an overview of the achievement.   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 2. Describe any interesting findings or opportunities.   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 3. Describe any challenges and how they were addressed or how you plan to address them in the future.                      |  |  |
| or besoning any ununenges and non-tiney trene addressed or non-you plan to address them in the laterer                     |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 4. Describe benefits to internal and/or external customers.  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

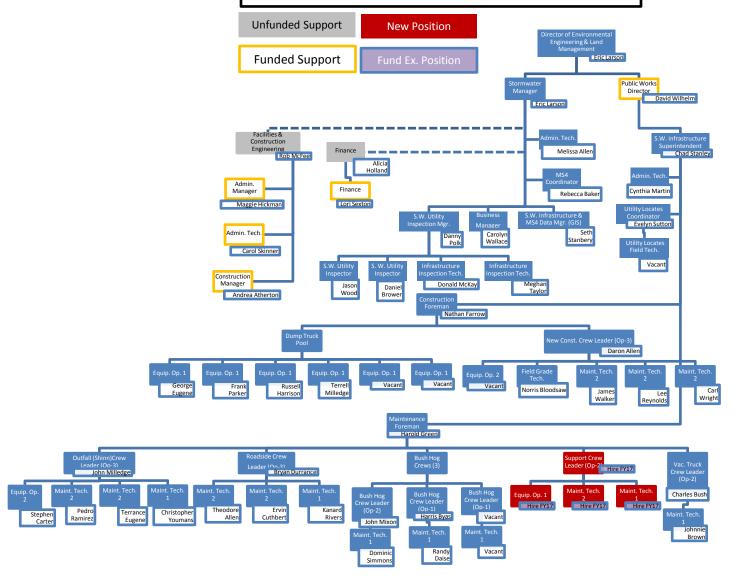
### **ACHIEVEMENT 4 OF 5**

| Department Name:   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| PLEASE PROVIDE BRIEF STATEMENTS AND/OR ATTACH NO MORE THAN TWO (2) SUPPLEMENTARY PAGES IN RESPONSE TO THIS ACCOMPLISHMENT. |  |  |
| 1. Provide an overview of the achievement.   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 2. Describe any interesting findings or opportunities.   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 3. Describe any challenges and how they were addressed or how you plan to address them in the future.                      |  |  |
| 5. Describe any chancinges and note they trere dualessed of note you plan to dualess them in the faturer                   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 4. Describe benefits to internal and/or external customers.  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

## **ACHIEVEMENT 5 OF 5**

| De | epartment Name:    |  |
|----|--------------------|--|
|    |                    | PROVIDE BRIEF STATEMENTS AND/OR ATTACH NO MORE THAN UPPLEMENTARY PAGES IN RESPONSE TO THIS ACCOMPLISHMENT. |
| 1. | Provide an overvi  | ew of the achievement.   |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
| 2. | Describe any inter | esting findings or opportunities.  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
| 3. | Describe any chall | enges and how they were addressed or how you plan to address them in the future.                           |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
| 4. | Describe benefits  | to internal and/or external customers.   |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |
|    |                    |  |

## Beaufort Stormwater Utility Organizational Chart As of 1/19/2017



## Next Steps:

- o Continue design process with design team and staff.
- o Complete the preliminary pricing process and establish a solid budget.

## **WATERSHED MANAGEMENT**

## 1. Stoney Creek Wetlands Restoration: Preliminary Design Phase

- Final Summary Memo including conceptual design options are complete.
- Staff, design consultant and property owners met onsite to review the conceptual designs on 1/13/17.
- Property owners have released Staff to move forward with preliminary design.

## • Next Steps:

- o Issue notice to proceed for preliminary design on 2/06/2017.
- o Obtain easement, anticipated at March Town Council meeting.

## 2. 319 Grant Phase 2 (Pine Ridge) - Construction Phase

- Staff submitted a 319 Grant amendment request to extend the grant deadline to 1/30/17 and reallocate unspent funds. The remaining 319 Grant Phase 2 funds will be reallocated to purchase engineered bacteria removal media filter socks to be installed in the wetland ditch downstream from the New Riverside Pond to maintain bacteria removal efficiency, and to install littoral shelf plantings within New Riverside Pond.
- The grant amendment was approved by SCDHEC and the amended contract has been executed.
- Pine Ridge reuse irrigation BMP retrofit complete.
- SCDHEC approved the use of floating island wetlands to be used in place of littoral shelf plantings due to site constraints.

## Next Steps:

- o Obtain easement for installation and maintenance of bacteria removal filter socks. Anticipated at March Town Council meeting.
- o Install engineered bacteria removal filter socks.
- o Purchase floating island wetlands and wetland plantings.
- o Install floating island wetlands in the Pine Ridge community and New Riverside Pond as needed.
- Provide floating island wetlands and aid in planting and installation to interested communities within the May River watershed.

#### **3.** 319 Grant Phase 3 (May River Preserve Pond)

- SCDHEC notified staff that the EPA has approved the grant application and the grant of \$231,350 has been awarded.
- After receiving property access approval, pre-project water quality and flow monitoring has commenced.
- The grant contract has been approved by the EPA and executed by the Town.
- Staff obtained verbal agreement from adjacent parcel property owner for a construction and maintenance easement.

#### Next Steps:

- o Obtain easement for construction and maintenance from property owner and adjacent parcel property owner. Anticipated at March Town Council meeting.
- Public Education/Outreach Session with May River Preserve property owners on 3/13/2017.

• Advertise Request for Qualifications for design, permitting and construction services.

## 4. Stormwater Utility Management Plan Update

- Beaufort County is the managing partner for this county-wide stormwater master plan update by Applied Technology & Management (ATM).
- Staff provided updated Best Management Practice locations throughout the watershed to the contractor.
- Staff received a preliminary scope and budget estimate not to exceed \$75,000 to complete the May River Watershed Water Quality Model from ATM.

## • Next Steps:

- o Staff will propose completion of the Water Quality Model in FY2018 Budget.
- o Staff will continue to participate in the county-wide effort to update the Beaufort County Stormwater Management Plan as needed.

#### **DIVISION/STAFF UPDATES**

### **Project Management**

• Beautification Committee approved the purchase of 20 additional tabby planters to be installed in the spring of 2017.

## **Watershed Management**

- Watershed Management Staff took part in the Lowcountry Stormwater Partners Education Regional Consortium Meeting held 1/5/17.
- Watershed Management Staff met onsite with Clemson Extension at the New Riverside Pond to discuss shorescaping and floating wetland opportunities with remaining 319 Grant funds.
- Watershed Management Staff met with Beaufort County Stormwater Staff to discuss ways these jurisdictions could partner to meet MS4 water quality monitoring requirements.
- Watershed Management Staff attended the monthly Keep Beaufort County Beautiful Board and Stormwater Utility Board meetings held on 1/12/17 and 1/18/17, respectively.
- Watershed Management Staff presented a Watershed Lesson to all MC Riley 5th Graders in January.

## January Data Collection –

- o Five ground water monitoring stations at Stoney Crest Property.
- Thirteen in-stream flow/velocity measurements collected at sampling locations in the headwaters of the May River.
- Pre-project monitoring for multiple parameters was conducted at two sites associated with the 319 Grant Phase 3 - May River Preserve Project.
- Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
  - Staff submitted Year 1 MS4 Annual Report to SCDHEC on 1/3/17.

## Microbial Source Tracking –

- o Results received from 1/3/17 sampling event from four (4) locations.
- One (1) site the bridge at Rose Dhu Creek had evidence of a human biomarker detected in the water sample. Results were shared with senior staff and the Watershed Action Plan Advisory Committee (WAPAC).

- Due to location of the positive sample, Beaufort County assistance has been requested to inspect surrounding septic drain fields and coordination with BJWSA to inspect nearby lift station for proper functioning.
- o Staff is evaluating the budget to pull additional MST samples.

#### **Public Works**

## 1. Ditch/Drainage Maintenance -

- Performed weekly street sweeping on Calhoun Street, Highway 46, Bruin Road, Simmonsville Road, and Buck Island Road curbs and medians.
- Cleaned and unclogged storm drains in Old Town, Buck Island and Simmonsville Road.
- Performed inspection on the following ditches:
  - o Brown's property ditch
  - o Palmetto Bluff pond
  - o Arrow ditch (2,569 LF)
  - o Red Cedar ditch (966 LF)
  - Buck Island roadside ditch (15,926 LF)
  - o Simmonsville roadside ditch (13,792 LF)
  - Removed approximately 1,000 lbs of illegally dumped landscaped debris from Arrow ditch
  - o Dumped approximately 40 tons of (G.A.B) crush/run to repair roadway

## 2. Beautification Program -

- Eagles Field Mow and rake the field
- Old Town Ongoing trash cleanup
  - o May River Road
  - o Burnt Church Road
  - Highway 46
  - o Simmonsville Road
  - Buck Island Road
- Landscape Maintenance Ongoing routine
  - Calhoun Dock
  - o 1261 May River Road
  - o 1264 May River Road
  - Law Enforcement Center
  - o Reinstalling the old fence at Eagle's Field
  - Rotary Community Center
  - Public Works Facility
  - Pritchard Park

## 3. Town Trash and Recycling Program

Waste management and the Town are in a transition in the handling of the service calls from Residents. As of the first of January all service calls for new service, broken and missing cart replacement and missed trash and recycle pickups are now being handled through the waste management call center.



## BEAUFORT COUNTY STORMWATER UTILITY

## 120 Shanklin Road

## Beaufort, South Carolina 29906 Voice (843) 255-2805 Facsimile (843) 255-9436 wstormwater@bcgov.net



January 27, 2017

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control Bureau of Water, Water Pollution Compliance Section 2600 Bull Street Columbia, SC 29201-1708

RE:

Beaufort County South Carolina NPDES Permit #SCR030000 Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Annual Report for year 12/01/2015 to 12/01/2016.

Dear Ms. Shakhlan Garane,

Beaufort County is pleased to submit our annual report for General permit SCR030000, the State of South Carolina NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharge from Regulated Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). Please see attached one (1) original copy of the 12/01/2015 to 12/01/2016 annual report.

If you have any questions, please contact me or Rebecca Baker at (843) 255-2805.

Sincerely,

Eric W. Larson, PE, CPSWQ, AICP, CFM

Director of Environmental Engineering and Land Management

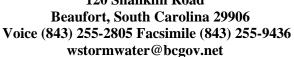
cc:

G. Kubic, County Administrator Rebecca Baker, MS4 Coordinator

file



## BEAUFORT COUNTY STORMWATER UTILITY 120 Shanklin Road





## **ANNUAL REPORT**

Permit Coverage #SCR 030000

**Reporting Period:** <u>12/01/2015 to 12/01/2016</u>

**Permittee:** Beaufort County

**Program Name:** Beaufort County MS4





## National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit for Discharge to Surface Waters

## This Certificate of Coverage Certifies That

## Beaufort County

has been granted permission to discharge storm water to the Atlantic Ocean and to all receiving waters in the State of South Carolina from the municipal separate storm sewer system located in

## Beaufort County, South Carolina

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth in the State of South Carolina NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Regulated Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s), SCR030000. This coverage is granted in accordance with the provisions of the Pollution Control Act of South Carolina (S.C. Code Sections 48-1-10 et seq., 1976), Regulation 61-9 and with the provisions of the Federal Clean Water Act (PL 92-500), as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., the "Act."

Ann R. Clark, Director

Storm Water, Construction and Agricultural Permitting Division Bureau of Water

Issued:

November 5, 2015

Expires:

December 31, 2018

Effective:

December 1, 2015

Certificate No.: SCR031301

## South Carolina NPDES Permit # SCR030000 Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (SMS4) Annual Report Template

## South Carolina NPDES Permit # SCR030000 Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (SMS4) Annual Report Template

020000

| <b>Reporting Period:</b> 12/01/2015 to 12/01/2016   |
|---|
| Permittee: Beaufort County  |
| Program Name: Beaufort County MS4   |
| Reporting for more than one Program:   (Prepare copies of this page for each Program and attach to this report.)  |
| Responsible Official Information (Enter the information of the principal executive officer, mayor, or other duly authorized employee/elected official.) |
| Name: Gary Kubic Title: County Administrator  |
| Telephone Number: 843-255-2026 E-mail Address: Gkubic@bcgov.net   |
| Mailing Address: 100 Ribaut Road Beaufort, SC 29902   |
| Program Manager Information (Enter the information of the person who is responsible for daily implementation of the program.)                           |
| Name: Eric Larson Title: Stormwater Manager   |
| Telephone Number: 843-255-2805 E-mail Address: Elarson@bcgov.net  |
| Mailing Address: 120 Shanklin Road, Beaufort SC 29902   |

#### Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Responsible Official Signature:

(The responsible official may authorize another person or person occupying a specific position to certify this report if this authorization is made in writing and submitted to the Department. Please attach a copy of the authorization with this report, if

applicable)

### Submit the annual report to:

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control Bureau of Water, Water Pollution Compliance Section 2600 Bull Street Columbia, SC 29201-1708

Questions? Contact (803) 898-4300

## I. Special Conditions Applicable to Stormwater Discharges to Sensitive Waters

| A. General (3.1)  |  |
|---|--|
| Has an assessment been conducted to determine if the MS4 discharges to sensitive waters as described in the ermit Part 3? X Yes ☐ No (what is the target date of completion of the assessment?) ☐ No SWMP specifically address these sensitive waters through BMP, system design, etc.? X Yes ☐ No Does the MS4 discharge to waters classified as Outstanding Resource, Trout, or Shellfish Harvesting? If so, st the waters (3.5): ☐ No X Yes May River and Okatie River  5. TMDL Monitoring and Assessment Plan (3.2)  Does the MS4 discharge to receiving waters within a TMDL watershed? If yes, list the water body and the ollutant(s) of concern. ☐ No X Yes (Watershed) — Okatie River (Use) Shell Fish — (Cause) Fecal Coliform  Which of the TMDL pollutant(s) of concern listed above have the potential to occur within the MS4? Fecal Coliform  Report the current stage of development of a monitoring and assessment plan. Mark one or more that most occurately reflects the current status of the program as a whole: ☐ Not started ☐ Research/Development |  |
| 2. Does the SWMP specifically address these sensitive waters through BMP, system design, etc.? X Yes $\Box$ No  |  |
| 3. Does the MS4 discharge to waters classified as Outstanding Resource, Trout, or Shellfish Harvesting? If so list the waters (3.5): ☐ No X Yes May River and Okatie River  |  |
| B. TMDL Monitoring and Assessment Plan (3.2)  |  |
| 1. Does the MS4 discharge to receiving waters within a TMDL watershed? If yes, list the water body and the pollutant(s) of concern. □ No X Yes (Watershed) – Okatie River (Use) Shell Fish – (Cause) Fecal Coliform   |  |
| 2. Which of the TMDL pollutant(s) of concern listed above have the potential to occur within the MS4? Fecal Coliform  |  |
| 3. Report the current stage of development of a monitoring and assessment plan. Mark one or more that most accurately reflects the current status of the program as a whole:  |  |
| □ Not started □ Research/Development X Implementation   |  |
| is an assessment been conducted to determine if the MS4 discharges to sensitive waters as described in the it Part 3? X Yes   |  |
| 5. Has monitoring been conducted for the pollutant(s) of concern in the past reporting year?  ☐ Yes (Exhibit A attached) X No, target date to begin monitoring: 12/01/2016  |  |
| 6. Are there any updates to the plan for this reporting year?  X No □ Yes (updates attached)  |  |
| 7. Provide a brief description of the progress made on the plan in this reporting year and evaluate its effectiveness. The County has prioritized potential monitoring sites based on historical data, current land use and previous land use and septic tanks. Please see attached the County's 5 year monitoring program (Exhibit programs).  |  |

all wet and dry sampling performed by a certified lab technician.

| C  | <b>Discharges</b> | ťΩ | Impaired    | Water | Rodies | (3 | 4 |
|----|-------------------|----|-------------|-------|--------|----|---|
| v. | Dischai ges       | w  | IIIIDaii eu | water | Domes  | u. | 4 |

X Yes 

No (explain):

|                            | BASIN                              | HUC_12   | DESCRIPTION  | STATION                | USE                    | CAUSE(S)    |             |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                            | SAVANNAH                           | 030601100202   | NEW RIVER 3.4 MI SSE OF SC 170 BRIDGE OVER NEW   | RT-06021               | REC                    | ENTERO      |             |
|                            | SALKEHATCHIE                       | 030601100201   | RIVER NEW RVR AT SC 170 9 MI W OF BLUFFTON   | MD-118                 | REC                    | ENTERO      | -           |
|                            | SALKEHATCHIE                       | 030601100201   | NEW RVR AT SC 170 9 MI W OF BLUFFTON   | MD-118                 | FISH                   | HG          | -           |
|                            | SAVANNAH                           | 030601100301   | BEND IN MAY RIVER NEAREST HIGH BLUFF OF PALMETTO BLUFF   | 19-19B                 | SHELLFISH              | FC          | 1           |
|                            | SAVANNAH                           | 030601100301   | FIRST UNNAMED TRIBUTARY LEADING FROM GASCIOGNE BLUFF   | 19-19C                 | SHELLFISH              | FC          | _           |
|                            | SAVANNAH<br>SAVANNAH               | 030601100301<br>030601100301   | MAY RIVER AT FIRST DOCK IN HEADWATERS PAST BLUFF UNNAMED TRIBUTARY NEAR SW CORNER OF CASCIOGNE BLUFF   | 19-19<br>19-19A        | SHELLFISH<br>SHELLFISH | FC<br>FC    | -           |
| Colifor                    | m, Enteroco                        | ccus Mercur  | e(s) of concern listed above have the pote y.  nent Program  |                        |                        |             |             |
| this repo                  | rt.)<br><b>Website:</b> <u>htt</u> |  | linance is posted online. If your ordinance is no beaufort.sc.us/departments/Engineering-  |                        |                        |             |             |
|                            |                                    |  | MP%20Manual%20Updated%2012.01.   | 16.pdf                 | Hard co                | py attache  | d: 🗆        |
| (Answer<br>1. Have<br>SWMP | the questions be there been?       | elow about the   | Plan (SWMP) (4.1, 4.5)  SWMP for the current reporting year.)  es to the area covered by the MS4? If   |                        |                        | d by upda   | ites to the |
|                            | <u> 103 (смр</u>                   |  |  |                        |                        |             |             |
| ☐ No Education with the    | X Yes (exp.                        | lain): The Control of | ges to the goals or BMP (best management county entered an agreement with Clenchanged the 7 <sup>th</sup> grade class goal reaching adopt-A-Watershed, Storm Drain Marking | nson Univ<br>ng elemen | versity to<br>tary age | assist in c | y working   |
|                            |                                    |  |  |                        |                        |             |             |

- 4. Provide information below about staffing levels for each Minimum Control Measure (MCM). This information should be presented as the amount of individuals performing duties directly related to each MCM and the estimated percentage of their time spent doing so. If you share responsibility for the MCM with another entity, indicate that in the corresponding spaces. All of the municipalities located within the County share the responsibility of inspections, sampling and the Beaufort County Connect app which is used to track complaints.
  - MCM 1: (2) 1 at 30% and 1 at 10% Clemson University Carolina Clear (5) 1 at 25% and 4 at 10% Beaufort County Staff
  - MCM 2: (2) 1 at 30% and 1 at 10% Clemson University Carolina Clear (5) 1 at 25% and 4 at 10% Beaufort County Staff
  - MCM 3: <u>(4) 1 at 25% and 3 at 10% Beaufort County Staff</u>
  - MCM 4: (4) 1 at 25% and 3 at 10% Beaufort County Staff
  - MCM 5: (10) 10 at 5% Beaufort County Staff
  - MCM 6: (6) 1 at 25% and 5 at 10% Beaufort County Staff
- 5. Has training been provided to staff as required by the permit in the last reporting year?X Yes (fill in the table below) □ No (explain, and provide implementation dates):

| Date             | Topics Covered   |
|------------------|--|
| 12/3/2015        | Illicit Discharge, Construction site management, dry weather, sediment removal, site restoration (28). |
| 5/4/2016         | Pathogen in Urban Stormwater Systems: A Practical Guide for MS4's.                                     |
| <u>5/23/2016</u> | Pathogen in Urban Storwater Systems: Understanding and Indentifying Sources.                           |
| 6/09/2016        | SCASM Data Collection for IDDE and litter control.   |
| 6/14/2016        | Pathogen in Urban Stormwater Systems: Transport of Pathogens in the Environment.                       |
| 7/21/2016        | Pathogen in Urban Storwater Systems: Source Controls and Stormwater Control Measures.                  |
| 9/8/2016         | SCASM Construction and Post Construction Controls.   |
| 10/25/2016       | LowCountry Stormwater Partners: Strategic Outreach and planning on all MCM's.                          |
| 11/17/2016       | SCASM Impact of BMP's downstream, stormwater ponds and monitoring bacteria.                            |

## **III. Minimum Control Measures (MCM)**

## A. Sharing Responsibility (4.4)

1. Is responsibility shared for any minimum measures through an agreement with another entity?

□ No X Yes (name the entity in the chart below)

| MCM 1 | Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District and Clemson University Carolina Clear |
|-------|---|
| MCM 2 | Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District and Clemson University Carolina Clear |

| 2. Have you submitted notice to the Department that you are relying on another entity? See Exhibit C attached.  □ Yes X No (submit a copy of any agreements that have not previously been sent to the Department)  |
|--|
| 3. If applicable, provide the date of submission of the agreement(s) to the Department: <u>December 1, 2016</u>  |
| 4. Are all control measures as stringent as the permit requires?  X Yes □No (if no, provide an explanation)  |
| 5. Did the other entity agree in writing to implement the measure on your behalf?  X Yes \sum No (if no, provide an explanation)   |
| 6. Did the other entity implement the measure and agree to report on your behalf?  X Yes □No (if no, provide an explanation)   |
| 7. Is the agreement maintained as part of the SWMP?  X Yes □No (if no, provide an explanation)   |
| 8. Have you dissolved any agreements with entities this reporting year?  \[ \begin{align*} \text{No X Yes (if yes, who?)}\) The County had two separate agreements to assist in the education program for this permit cycle. One was with \(\text{Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District (BCSCWD) from October 2014}\) to \(July 2015 with an extention for an additional year from July 2015 to July 2016. The BCSWCD was not renewed do to the ability to provide a need of technical training required in the Public Education program. The \(\text{County then entered into an agreement with Carolina Clear/Clemson University from June 2016 to June 2017 to assist with the County Public Education program. |
|  |

If you have indicated that you are sharing responsibility above in any MCM, answer the questions below:

## **III. Minimum Control Measures (MCM)**

## B. Minimum Control Measure 1: Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts (4.2.1, 5.3)

1. Use the table below to summarize outreach strategies, goals, and progress for the current reporting year. In the "activities conducted and planned" section, focus on activities that were conducted in the last reporting year and those that are planned for the upcoming reporting year, providing implementation dates. Add rows where needed and attach additional sheets if necessary.

| Pollutant of<br>Concern   | Outreach Strategy<br>(include target<br>audiences)  | Measurable Goal(s)   | Progress on<br>Goal(s) | Activities Conducted and Planned (specific implementation dates) | Number of<br>People<br>Reached |
|---|---|--|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Pet Waste,<br>Household<br>Hazardous<br>Waste,<br>Litter,<br>Commercial<br>Waste,<br>Sediment | To Provide Public Education outreach to Elementary age students.  *See Exhibit D BCSWCD Outreach Breakdown. | BCSWCD reached elementary age students by the use of Enviroscapes. The Enviroscape were used in the school classrooms and festivals. The Enviroscapes provided the students education on the importance of protecting their water ways by focusing on picking up pet waste and litter. See Exhibit D for images of the | X Completed            | December 1 2015<br>to June 1 2016                                | 1500                           |

|   |  | events.  |             |  |                                   |
|---|--|--|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   |  |  |             |  |                                   |
| Pet Waste,<br>Household<br>Hazardous<br>Waste,<br>Litter,<br>Commercial<br>Waste,<br>Sediment                         | Survey completed to determine pollutants of concern to target Residential, Commercial, Industrial and Institutional audiences. *See Exhibit D BCSWCD Outreach Breakdown.           | Survey Responses helped with creating 7 top POC's as a result of the survey are as follows: Post-Construction Maintenance and Inspection, especially related to Stormwater Ponds, Runoff Volume Mitigation and Minimization of Freshwater Loading to Estuarine Systems, Illegal Littering, Bacteria Impact Awareness, Septic System Management, Fertilizer Need, Selection, and Application. | X Completed | Survey was issued and distributed by mail, email, website and posted in Public Libraries from 5/1/2016 to 7/1/2016                                 | 600 See<br>Exhibit D<br>Worksheet |
| Pet Waste,<br>Household<br>Hazardous<br>Waste,<br>Litter<br>Control   | Attended 16 Schools to use the Stormwater Enviroscape as a source to target Elementary age students. *See Exhibit D BCSWCD Outreach Breakdown.                                     | Our goal was reached to purchased enviroscape so the staff could attend separate schools and events on the same day. We also increased the volunteer staff that were putting on the event.   | X Completed | Events were held in various parts of the County to ensure overall education within the County limits. Events were held from 1/1/2016 to 5/1/2016   | 1400<br>students                  |
| Pet Waste,<br>Household<br>Hazardous<br>Waste,<br>Litter<br>Control   | Attended 32 Event and Festivals. target Residential, Commercial, Industrial and Institutional. *See Exhibit D BCSWCD Outreach Breakdown.   | Our goal succeeded the amount of events that we were proposing to have due to the increase in volunteer workers attending the events.  | X Ongoing   | Events were held in various parts of the County to ensure overall education within the County limits. Events were held from 12/1/2015 to 4/23/2016 | 6400 participants                 |
| Pet Waste,<br>Hazardous<br>Household<br>Waste,<br>Sewer,<br>Septic<br>Thanks,<br>Parking lot<br>runoff,<br>Fertilizer | 500 flyers were created and distributed to various parts of the County to target Residential, Commercial, Industrial and Institutional.  *See Exhibit D BCSWCD Outreach Breakdown. | Flyers were handed out at<br>Town Hall meetings, Recycle<br>Centers, Public Office<br>lobbies.   | X Ongoing   | Flyers were created and distributed at all events from 1/1/2016 to 10/1/2016.  | 500                               |
| Pet Waste,<br>Hazardous<br>Household  | Website and<br>Facebook was used<br>to reach the   | Website and Facebook was used to advertise upcoming events and post stormwater   | X Ongoing   | Post were made from 12/1/2015 to 12/1/2016.  | 100<br>estimated<br>(unable to    |

| Waste,                                | internet               | POC.                                  |                    |   | determine   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------|
| Sewer,                                | community.             |                                       |                    |   | how many    |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                        |                                       |                    |   | hits were   |
| Septic                                | Facebook page had      |                                       |                    |   |             |
| Thanks,                               | 100 likes over the     |                                       |                    |   | made).      |
| Parking lot                           | course of one year.    |                                       |                    |   |             |
| runoff,                               | *See Exhibit D         |                                       |                    |   |             |
| Fertilizer                            | BCSWCD                 |                                       |                    |   |             |
|                                       | Outreach<br>Breakdown. |                                       |                    |   |             |
| Pet Waste                             | 3 billboards were      | Billboards were created and           | X Ongoing          | Billboards were                             | 1,238,256   |
| and Litter                            | created to address     | displayed throughout the              |                    | displayed from                              | possible    |
|                                       | POC. Target            | County. Billboards had not            |                    | 4/20/2016 to                                | Impressions |
|                                       | Residential,           | been used in the past and was         |                    | 12/1/2016                                   | based on    |
|                                       | Commercial,            | a successful way to reach all         |                    | 12/1/2010                                   | traffic.    |
|                                       | Industrial and         | types of audiences.                   |                    |   | trairie.    |
|                                       | Institutional.         | types of addictices.                  |                    |   |             |
|                                       | *See Exhibit D         |                                       |                    |   |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    |   |             |
|                                       | BCSWCD                 |                                       |                    |   |             |
|                                       | Outreach               |                                       |                    |   |             |
|                                       | Breakdown.             |                                       |                    |   |             |
| *See Exhibit                          | D BCSWCD Outreach      | Breakdown for additional Misce        | ellaneous Public E | ducation Events and In                      | volvement.  |
| CM, GSA                               | Strategic education    | This meeting was held amongst         | X Completed        | The meeting was well                        | 24          |
| C1/1, G5/1                            | planning meeting       | LSP partners and stakeholders to      | A Completed        | attended and the                            | 2.          |
|                                       | (stakeholders)         | determine the POCs for Beaufort       |                    | POCs for Beaufort                           |             |
|                                       | ,                      | County and to determine               |                    | County were                                 |             |
|                                       |                        | educational needs.                    |                    | determined.                                 |             |
| CM, GSA                               | LSP consortium         | These meetings are for partners       | X Completed        | One meeting was held                        | 18          |
|                                       | meetings               | to update each other and to           | 1                  | on 1/5/2017. The next                       |             |
|                                       | (consortium            | address consortium business           |                    | is scheduled for                            |             |
|                                       | members)               | such as workshops, current            |                    | April.                                      |             |
|                                       |                        | events, etc.                          |                    |   |             |
| CM, GSA                               | LSP partner            | N/A                                   | ☐ Ongoing          | By engaging with                            | 9           |
|                                       | recruitment            |                                       |                    | local organizations                         |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | and involving them in                       |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | the consortium has                          |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | helped to increase                          |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | LSP's reach and                             |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | ability to provide                          |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | stormwater education                        |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | and involvement                             |             |
| C) ( CC :                             | I CD 1                 | N/A                                   |                    | opportunities.                              |             |
| CM, GSA                               | LSP logo               | N/A                                   | X In Planning      | LSP is working with                         |             |
|                                       | development            |                                       |                    | Amy Manucy                                  |             |
|                                       | (general public)       |                                       |                    | Designs, LLC. to                            |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | develop the logo. LSP                       |             |
|                                       |                        |                                       |                    | submitted the first                         |             |
| CM, GSA,                              | Develop the 2016-      | This plan is a living document        | V.C. 1 1 1         | reviews on 1/5/2017.  The plan was written, |             |
| POC #1,                               | 2018 Strategic         | which details the framework and       | X Completed        | submitted to DHEC,                          |             |
| POC #1,<br>POC #2,                    | Regional Stormwater    | requirements of LSP public            |                    | and made accessible                         |             |
| POC #2,<br>POC #3,                    | Outreach Plan          | education and involvement             |                    |   |             |
| POC #3,<br>POC #4,                    |                        | activities. It was evaluated by       |                    | to the public.                              |             |
| POC #4,<br>POC #5,                    | (general public)       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                    |   |             |
| POC #5,<br>POC #6                     |                        | local MS4 partners.                   |                    |   |             |
| CM, GSA,                              | LSP Changing Tides     | This monthly newsletter is meant      |                    | Three newsletters                           | 37          |
| POC #1,                               | monthly newsletter     | to inform the general public          | X Completed        | were created and sent                       | 31          |
| POC #1,                               | (general public)       | about recent, current, and            | 21 Completed       | out in October,                             |             |
| 1 Ο Ε π Δ,                            | (Seneral public)       | about recent, current, and            |                    | oat in October,                             |             |

| POC #3,  |  | upcoming public education and  |               | November, and   |        |
|--|--|--|---------------|---|--------|
| POC #4,  |  | participation opportunities. Their   |               | December of 2017.   |        |
| POC #5,  |  | effectiveness will be tracked  |               | The next is scheduled   |        |
| POC #6   | I GD   | through views.   |               | for end of January.   | 55.554 |
| GSA  | LSP partners' Facebook page (general public)   | These pages are managed by partner organizations but will assist the LSP in spreading information about public participation opportunities and other relevant information. Their effectiveness will be tracked through "Likes".                        | X Ongoing     |   | 55,554 |
| GSA  | LSP branded<br>giveaways<br>(general public)   | LSP branded materials will be used to attract the general public to LSP activities and their effectiveness will be tracked through the amount of merchandise taken,  | X In Planning | LSP is working with<br>Carolina Promotions<br>to develop branded<br>rain gauges and other<br>materials.   |        |
| GSA, POC<br>#1, POC #2,<br>POC #3,<br>POC #4,<br>POC #5,<br>POC #6 | SC Waterways<br>factsheets<br>(general public)   | These publications' goal is to teach citizens how to have a positive impact on local water quality through their own gardening and daily practice. Their use will be tracked through views.  | X Completed   | There are 35 factsheets available.  | N/A    |
| GSA, POC #<br>3, POC #4,<br>POC #5                                 | Port Royal Sound<br>Foundation Maritime<br>Center Second<br>Birthday Celebration<br>(general public) | LSP tabled at this event.  | X Completed   | On November 12th,<br>LSP provided<br>enviroscape<br>demonstrations that<br>focused on how<br>bacteria, nutrients,<br>and litter can<br>originate from human<br>activities, be<br>transported through<br>stormwater, and<br>affect local water<br>quality. | 104    |
| GSA, POC<br>#1, POC #2,<br>POC #3,<br>POC #4,<br>POC #5,<br>POC #6 | Lowcountry<br>Stormwater Partners<br>(LSP) website<br>(general public)                               | The website's goal is to provide a clearing house of stormwater information and public participation opportunities. Its use will be tracked through site visits.   | X Ongoing     | Website was developed and launched on 1/6/2017. It is in the process of being updated with relevant information.  | N/A    |
| GSA, POC<br>#1, POC #2,<br>POC #3,<br>POC #4,<br>POC #5,<br>POC #6 | Carolina Clear<br>website<br>(general public)  | The website's goal is to provide a clearing house of stormwater information and public participation opportunities. Its use will be tracked through site visits.   | X Ongoing     | This number is an estimate and based off of 2015 data.  | 17,513 |
| GSA, POC<br>#1, POC #2,<br>POC #3,<br>POC #4,<br>POC #5,<br>POC #6 | LSP Facebook page<br>(general public)  | The goal of this page is to provide a forum for public participation, to increase awareness of stormwater's effects on water quality, and increase awareness of public participation opportunities. Its effectiveness will be tracked through "Likes". | X Ongoing     | The page was transferred over to the LSP on January 5 <sup>th</sup> , 2017. It will be updated at least three times a week with relevant information.   | 180    |

| GSA, POC                              | Carolina Clear        | The goal of this page is to       | V Ongoin -         |                                  | 35,056 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| #1, POC #2,                           | Facebook page         | provide a forum for public        | X Ongoing          |                                  | 33,030 |
|                                       |                       |                                   |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #3,                               | (general public)      | participation, to increase        |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #4,                               |                       | awareness of stormwater's         |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #5,                               |                       | effects on water quality, and     |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #6                                |                       | increase awareness of public      |                    |                                  |        |
|                                       |                       | participation opportunities. Its  |                    |                                  |        |
|                                       |                       | effectiveness will be tracked     |                    |                                  |        |
|                                       |                       | through "Likes".                  |                    |                                  |        |
| GSA, POC                              | Neighbors for Clean   | The goal of this forum is to      | X Ongoing          | The feed was                     | N/A    |
| #1, POC #2,                           | Water Twitter         | provide a forum for public        | A Oligonia         | transferred over to the          | 1,11   |
| POC #3,                               | account               | participation, to increase        |                    | LSP on January 5 <sup>th</sup> , |        |
| POC #4,                               | (general public)      | awareness of stormwater's         |                    | 2017. It will be                 |        |
|                                       | (general public)      |                                   |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #5,                               |                       | effects on water quality, and     |                    | updated at least three           |        |
| POC #6                                |                       | increase awareness of public      |                    | times a week with                |        |
|                                       |                       | participation opportunities. Its  |                    | relevant information             |        |
|                                       |                       | effectiveness will be tracked     |                    | and the handle will be           |        |
|                                       |                       | through "Followers".              |                    | changed to reflect the           |        |
|                                       |                       |                                   |                    | new consortium                   |        |
| GSA, POC                              | Carolina Clear        | The channel's goal is to provide  | XOngoing           | This channel hosts 76            | 3852   |
| #1, POC #2,                           | YouTube channel       | a clearing house of stormwater    |                    | videos that include              |        |
| POC #3,                               | (general public)      | information. Its use will be      |                    | television                       |        |
| POC #4,                               | (8                    | tracked through site views.       |                    | commercials, local               |        |
| POC #5,                               |                       | and the sagn site views.          |                    | channel community                |        |
| POC #6                                |                       |                                   |                    | segments, how-to                 |        |
| 100 #0                                |                       |                                   |                    | videos, street                   |        |
|                                       |                       |                                   |                    | *                                |        |
| GG A DOG                              | T 1 1 1               | TT1 1: 1                          |                    | interviews, and more.            |        |
| GSA, POC                              | Educational           | These displays are a source of    |                    | Currently one display            |        |
| #1, POC #2,                           | stormwater materials  | stormwater and better             | X Completed        | is in the Beaufort               |        |
| POC #3,                               | displays in public    | management practice               |                    | County Extension                 |        |
| POC #4,                               | buildings             | information and consist of        |                    | office and the                   |        |
| POC #5,                               | (general public)      | brochures, post cards, fact       |                    | addition of others is            |        |
| POC #6                                |                       | sheets, etc.                      |                    | being discussed with             |        |
|                                       |                       |                                   |                    | town halls and                   |        |
|                                       |                       |                                   |                    | libraries.                       |        |
| GSA, POC                              | Educational           | This display will be source of    | X In Planning      | The table is reserved            |        |
| #1, POC #2,                           | stormwater display at | stormwater and better             | X III I lallilling | and the display will             |        |
| POC #3,                               | the Port Royal        | management practice               |                    | be set up in February.           |        |
| POC #4,                               | Farmer's Market       | information and consist of        |                    | be set up in rebruary.           |        |
| POC #5,                               |                       |                                   |                    |                                  |        |
|                                       | (general public)      | brochures, post cards, fact       |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #6                                | Di-14 C               | sheets, etc.                      |                    | A =:4= 1- · · 1 · · ·            |        |
| GSA, POC                              | Picket fence          | This presentation will consist of | X In Planning      | A site has been                  |        |
| #1, POC #2,                           | subdivision           | an enviroscape demonstration      |                    | selected and a date is           |        |
| POC #3,                               | presentation          | and a discussion on how citizens  |                    | being scheduled.                 |        |
| POC #4,                               | (homeowners)          | can use their landscaping and     |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #5,                               |                       | other tools to reduce their       |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #6                                |                       | stormwater footprint. It's        |                    |                                  |        |
|                                       |                       | effectiveness will be evaluated   |                    |                                  |        |
|                                       |                       | through a participant survey.     |                    |                                  |        |
| GSA, POC                              | Water quality kiosks  | These touch screen kiosks will    | X In Planning      | The kiosks are                   |        |
| #1, POC #2,                           | (general public)      | provide targeted information      | 7 III I Idillillig | operational but need             |        |
| POC #3,                               | (Some an phone)       | regarding stormwater issues and   |                    | to be updated.                   |        |
| POC #3,                               |                       | their effectiveness will be       |                    | to oc upuateu.                   |        |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                       |                                   |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #5,                               |                       | evaluated by tracking their       |                    |                                  |        |
| POC #6                                | G 1' C'               | usage.                            | 110                | TDI: 1 :                         | 20.121 |
| GSA, POC                              | Carolina Clear        | The website's goal is to provide  | XOngoing           | This number is an                | 20,121 |
| #1, POC #4,                           | stormwater pond       | a clearing house of stormwater    |                    | estimate and based               |        |
| POC #5,                               | website               | pond information. Its use will be |                    | off of 2015 data.                |        |
|                                       | (pond managers)       | tracked through site visits.      |                    |                                  |        |
|                                       | 1 12                  |                                   | н                  | 1                                | н      |

| GSA, POC    | Carolina Clear       | These publications' goal is to                          | XOngoing         |                        | N/A |
|-------------|----------------------|---|------------------|------------------------|-----|
| #3, POC #4, | educational          | teach citizens how                                      |                  |                        |     |
| POC #5,     | stormwater postcards | to have a positive impact on                            |                  |                        |     |
| POC #6      | (general public)     | local water quality through                             |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | their own gardening and daily                           |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | practice. Their use will be                             |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | tracked through numbers                                 |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | distributed.  |                  |                        |     |
| POC #1,     | Port Royal Sound     | This workshop's goal is to                              | X In Planning    | A date is being        |     |
| POC #2,     | Foundation rain      | engage area residents and                               |                  | scheduled.             |     |
| GSA         | barrel workshop      | businesses in a workshop where                          |                  |                        |     |
|             | (homeowners)         | they will learn about rain barrel                       |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | function, installation, and                             |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | maintenance in a classroom                              |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | segment and then receive                                |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | practical experience installing a                       |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | new rain barrel. It's                                   |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | effectiveness will be evaluated                         |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | through a participant survey.                           |                  |                        |     |
| POC #1,     | Town of Bluffton     | This workshop's goal is to                              | X In Planning    | Permissions have       |     |
| POC #2,     | rain garden          | engage area residents and                               |                  | been received and a    |     |
| GSA         | workshop             | businesses in a workshop where                          |                  | site is in the process |     |
|             | (homeowners)         | they will learn about rain garden                       |                  | of being selected.     |     |
|             | (444,1144,1144,1144) | design, function, and                                   |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | maintenance in a classroom                              |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | segment and then receive                                |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | practical experience installing a                       |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | new rain garden. It's                                   |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | effectiveness will be evaluated                         |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | through a participant survey.                           |                  |                        |     |
| POC #1,     | Beaufort County rain | This workshop's goal is to                              | X In Planning    | The site is finalized  |     |
| POC #2,     | garden workshop      | engage area residents and                               | X III I lailling | and a maintenance      |     |
| GSA         | (homeowners)         | businesses in a workshop where                          |                  | contract is being      |     |
|             | ()                   | they will learn about rain garden                       |                  | discussed.             |     |
|             |                      | design, function, and                                   |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | maintenance in a classroom                              |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | segment and then receive                                |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | practical experience installing a                       |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | new rain garden. It's                                   |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | effectiveness will be evaluated                         |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | through a participant survey.                           |                  |                        |     |
| POC #1,     | Oldfield Mews rain   | This workshop's goal is to                              | X In Planning    | Site selection is in   |     |
| POC #2,     | garden presentation  | engage area residents and                               | X III I laining  | progress.              |     |
| GSA         | (homeowners)         | businesses in a workshop where                          |                  | progress.              |     |
| 0511        | (nonteo mers)        | they will learn about rain garden                       |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | design, function, and                                   |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | maintenance in a classroom                              |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | segment. It's effectiveness will                        |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | be evaluated through a                                  |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | participant survey.                                     |                  |                        |     |
| POC #1,     | The Outside          | This workshop's goal is to                              | V In Dlanning    | Site selection is in   |     |
| POC #2,     | Foundation rain      | engage area residents and                               | X In Planning    | progress.              |     |
| GSA         | barrel workshop      | businesses in a workshop where                          |                  | progress.              |     |
| JDZ1        | (homeowners)         | they will learn about rain barrel                       |                  |                        |     |
|             | (nomeowners)         | function, installation, and                             |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | maintenance in a classroom                              |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | segment and then receive                                |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | _   |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | practical experience installing a new rain barrel. It's |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | effectiveness will be evaluated                         |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      |   |                  |                        |     |
|             |                      | through a participant survey.                           |                  |                        |     |

| POC #1,    | Good Housekeeping   | Educational videos will be lent                         | X In Planning  | The videos were                 |              |
|------------|---------------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| POC #3,    | and BMP Training    | to LSP partners who are                                 |                | given to Beaufort               |              |
| POC #6,    | (partner employees) | interested in educating their                           |                | County for review               |              |
| GSA        |                     | employees on IDDE and BMPs.                             |                | and the trainings will          |              |
|            |                     |   |                | take place within the           |              |
|            |                     |   |                | next few months.                |              |
| POC #1,    | Sun City Shorescape |   | X Ongoing      | On November 4th,                | 10           |
| POC #4,    | Information Packet  |   |                | 2016, the Sun City              |              |
| POC #5     | (HOA board          |   |                | Bird Club requested             |              |
|            | members)            |   |                | the LSP to provide a            |              |
|            |                     |   |                | shorescape                      |              |
|            |                     |   |                | informational packet            |              |
|            |                     |   |                | for the HOA Board as            |              |
|            |                     |   |                | they were planning to           |              |
|            |                     |   |                | install one on the              |              |
|            |                     |   |                | HOA's property. The             |              |
|            |                     |   |                | board will use this             |              |
|            |                     |   |                | information and make            |              |
|            |                     |   |                | their decision                  |              |
|            |                     |   |                | regarding the shorescape in the |              |
|            |                     |   |                | spring.                         |              |
| POC #1,    | Host Master Pond    |   | V.I. Di        | The Master Pond                 |              |
| POC #1,    | Manager             |   | X In Planning  | Management course               |              |
| POC #5     | (pond manangers)    |   |                | is scheduled to be              |              |
| 100 113    | (pona manangers)    |   |                | hosted in Beaufort              |              |
|            |                     |   |                | County in the spring            |              |
|            |                     |   |                | of 2017.                        |              |
| POC #2,    | Master gardener     | This presentation will consist of                       | X Planning     | The presentation will           |              |
| POC #1,    | presentation        | an enviroscape demonstration                            |                | occur from 1pm-4pm              |              |
| POC #3,    | (homeowners)        | and a discussion on how citizens                        |                | of 1/31/17.                     |              |
| POC #4,    |                     | can use their landscaping and                           |                |                                 |              |
| POC #5,    |                     | other tools to reduce their                             |                |                                 |              |
| GSA        |                     | stormwater footprint. It's                              |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | effectiveness will be evaluated                         |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | through a participant survey.                           |                |                                 |              |
| POC #5,    | Carolina Yards      | The website's goal is to provide                        | X Ongoing      | This number is an               | 15,846       |
| POC #6,    | website             | a clearing house of information                         |                | estimate and based              |              |
| POC #4,    | (homewoners)        | on how to Use simple and                                |                | off of 2015 data.               |              |
| GSA        |                     | effective principles and actions                        |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | to help guide you towards a low                         |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | maintenance and positive environmental impact yard. Its |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | use will be tracked through site                        |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | visits.   |                |                                 |              |
| POC1,      | Master Pond         | Attendance and certifications                           | X Completed    |                                 | 56 attended  |
| POC4, POC5 | Manager 2015        |   | A Completed    |                                 | 14 certified |
| ,          | (pond managers)     |   |                |                                 |              |
| POC5,      | Making it Grow!     | Its use will be tracked by views                        | X Completed    |                                 | 12,718       |
| POC6, GSA  | 2016                | (number reported is the average                         |                |                                 |              |
|            | (homewoners)        | number of persons per household                         |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | applied to the projected number                         |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | of households that viewed                               |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | Making It Grow! during the                              |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | 2016 calendar year. This number                         |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | is conservative as it does not                          |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | account for the SC Channel and                          |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | only represents one episode's                           |                |                                 |              |
|            |                     | viewing).   | D. H. 4 . 6.5  |                                 |              |
|            | Abbreviation        |   | Pollutant of C | oncern                          |              |
| POC #1     |                     | Post-construction maint                                 | enance         |                                 |              |
|            |                     | 11  |                |                                 |              |

| POC #2 | Freshwater (runoff volume)   |
|--------|------------------------------|
| POC #3 | Litter                       |
| POC #4 | Bacteria                     |
| POC #5 | Nutrients                    |
| POC #6 | Sediment                     |
| GSA    | General Stormwater Awareness |
| CM     | Consortium Management        |

## C. Control Measure Evaluation (5.3)

1. Evaluate the success of this MCM. Refer to goals implemented and achieved, and adherence to the implementation schedule: The target audiences were a success in reaching all of the projected goals by purchasing an enviroscape. See Exhibit D for additional pictures of the events that were held by the volunteer staff from BCSWD utilizing the enviroscape. In addition, a survey (Exhibit E) was performed using survey monkey. The survey was not scheduled until 2017 goals but was set as a higher priority to assist other municipalities reach their goals. See Exhibit E for Survey results and proposed strategic plan. The implementation of MCM#1 was successful in the Hilton Head Urbanized Area for several reasons. The most notable success was the formation of the Lowcountry Stormwater Partners (LSP) regional consortium. The LSP started when Beaufort County, the City of Beaufort, Town of Bluffton, Town of Hilton Head Island, and Town of Port Royal agreed to work together across municipal and watershed boundaries to address stormwater education and awareness needs. With this commitment, the communities selected to work with the Clemson Extension Carolina Clear program. Carolina Clear seeks to develop outreach and involvement opportunities that lead to sustained behavior changes that protect water resources. This is best accomplished through meaningful partnerships; thus, the region has selected to work locally as the Lowcountry Stormwater Partners and invite other educational institutions, utilities, non-profits, property management companies, and the supporting municipal and county partners to deliver consistent outreach programming to target audiences.

After its formation, the LSP continued to work towards fulfilling MCM#1 by developing the 2016-2018 Strategic Regional Stormwater Outreach Plan. The LSP developed this plan using surveys, regional communication, and other data in order to address major concerns of partners, relevant and involved audiences, and documented water quality concerns. This strategic outreach plan was designed to meet the public education and involvement requirements (MCM#1 and MCM#2) of the 2013 National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Regulated Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (SMS4s) and was implemented beginning in July 2016 and will continue to be implemented through 2018. This plan was developed, submitted, and implemented before the December 1, 2016 deadline.

During the plan's development, the LSP worked to identify the region's pollutants of concern (POCs). Multiple methods were used to identify the POCs including, but not limited to, resident stormwater awareness and knowledge surveys, ongoing area water quality monitoring results, and a strategic planning meeting with local MS4s and educational partners. The POCs for the area are: post-construction maintenance, freshwater (runoff volume), litter, bacteria, nutrients, and sediment. By identifying these POCs, the LSP began moving towards more consistent messaging amongst partners, which is a key component in the education and outreach strategy.

The POCs will form the core of these messages, but overall larger messages of water resource protection and personal responsibility are in development for use towards consistency in outreach materials and events. Overall, the regional consortium seeks to incorporate messages that include a sense of personal responsibility for stormwater pollution and regional water quality as well as the recognition that the quality of local waterways directly impacts the livelihoods, health, and quality of local communities. Recently, the consortium took the next step of developing these messages by agreeing upon a mission statement and several key educational concepts at the quarterly consortium meeting. The new mission statement of the LSP is, "To protect and restore healthy and productive Lowcountry waterways through a network of partnerships that provides education outreach and involvement opportunities to the region's citizens and businesses on stormwater impacts," and the key educational concepts are as follows:

- 1. Everyone lives in and is part of a watershed.
- 2. Environmental health directly impacts economic health in the Lowcountry.
- 3. Activities on land have a direct impact on water quality.
- 4. Freshwater, especially large volumes of stormwater runoff, is a stressor for the Lowcountry's tidal creeks, saltmarshes, and other marine environments.
- 5. You contribute to stormwater pollution, but you can also help to reduce it.
- 6. We all must do our part and work together to reduce stormwater pollution and to protect what makes the Lowcountry so special.
- 7. Freshwater resources such as stream headwaters, swamps, and recreational ponds are negatively affected by polluted stormwater runoff.
- 8. The primary pollutants of concern in the Lowcountry are post-construction maintenance, freshwater, litter, bacteria, nutrients, and sediment.
- 9. Protecting water quality and managing stormwater runoff are not free services and the stormwater utility fee helps pay for those services.

The LSP continued to make strides towards fulfilling MCM#1 by completing goals such as the development of a consortium website, the launching of streamlined LSP social media platforms, the creation of a monthly enewsletter, and is currently developing a logo to use for effective branding and promotion. Once the logo is complete, the LSP will use mass-media such as billboards, radio ads, and TV spots as well as promotional giveaways to spread its message. This progress allowed for the LSP to attract nine new educational partners to the consortium, which will further the reach of all of these efforts. However, the LSP has not settled for that progress. There are also currently five educational workshops and three targeted lectures planned to take place in the beginning of 2017 in order to educate citizens through involvement. Finally, the LSP is also planning the creation and the updating of public education displays using informative post cards, brochures, fact sheets, and multi-media presentations.

2. Provide an evaluation of where the program needs improvement and explain any actions that will be taken to achieve objectives: \_\_The program had a change in the partner assisting with the public education half way through the permit year but was successful in exceeding our goals. There needs to be improvement in the website and facebook page which has been delayed due to the change in partnership. While the LSP made great strides in terms of organization and planning, the consortium can improve by expanding its outreach efforts as well as directly engaging with specific target audiences. The LSP has begun to address those issues through beginning the process of updating their interactive kiosks, expanding their stormwater displays in public buildings, and developing workshops for homeowners about BMPs. The LSP is also expanding outreach efforts for specific POCs, such as post-construction maintenance, by hosting programs such as the Master Pond Manager certification course.

## **III. Minimum Control Measures (MCM)**

## D. Minimum Control Measure 2: Public Involvement/Participation (4.2.2, 5.3)

- 1. How can the public find information about the SWMP? <u>County website located at http://www.bcgov.net/departments/Engineering-and-Infrastructure/stormwater-management/documents/Whats%20New/Beaufort%20County%20BMP%20Manual%2009142016%20adopted.pdf.</u>
- 2. Use the table below to summarize public involvement opportunities, goals, and progress for the current reporting year. In the "activities conducted and planned" section, focus on activities that were conducted in the last reporting year and those that are planned for the upcoming reporting year, providing implementation dates. Add rows where needed and attach additional sheets if necessary.

| Public Involvement<br>Opportunity                   | Measurable Goal(s)   | Progress on Goal(s)   | Activities Conducted<br>and Planned<br>(specific implementation<br>dates) | Number of<br>Participants |
|---|--|---|---|---------------------------|
| Storm Drain<br>Markers                              | Had 244 volunteers and installed 200 new drain markers. *See Exhibit D BCSWCD Outreach Breakdown.  | BCSWCD organized several events between 01/06/2016 to 05/01/2016 to install Drain Markers. For 2017 we plan to utilize the Boys and Girl Scouts and Service Clubs.  | X Ongoing   | 412                       |
| Town Hall Meetings                                  | 83 Residents attended 7 separate Town Hall meetings and Participation Panels. The County received 60 comments. *See Exhibit D BCSWCD Outreach Breakdown. | Town Hall meetings were held to encourage input on the new BMP manual and allow the Public the submit complaints or concerns. Town Hall meetings were held at various locations in the County on June 20, 2016, June 21, 2016, June 22, 2016 and June 23, 2016. | X Ongoing   | 83                        |
| Community Clean up.                                 | Cleaned up 43,230 pounds of litter and partnering with the Solid Waste Recycling Department. *See Exhibit D BCSWCD Outreach Breakdown.                   | Set up formal community clean up days for cleaning trash and debris from roadside ditches, etc. in the watersheds from.12/1/2015 to 10/1/2016   | X Ongoing   | 1776                      |
| *See Exhibit D BCSV                                 | VCD Outreach Breakdown f   | for additional Miscellaneous l  | Public Involvement.   |                           |
| Strategic education planning meeting (stakeholders) | This meeting was held<br>amongst LSP partners and<br>stakeholders to determine<br>the POCs for Beaufort<br>County and to determine<br>educational needs. | The meeting was well attended and the POCs for Beaufort County were determined.   | X Completed   | 24                        |
| LSP consortium meetings (consortium members)        | These meetings are for partners to update each other and to address consortium business such   | One meeting was held on 1/5/2017. The next is scheduled for April.  | X Evaluation  | 18                        |

|  | as workshops, current events, etc.   |   |             |        |
|--|--|---|-------------|--------|
| LSP partner recruitment  |  | By engaging with local organizations and involving them in the consortium has helped to increase LSP's reach and ability to provide stormwater education and involvement opportunities.                               | X Ongoing   | 9      |
| Develop the 2016-<br>2018 Strategic<br>Regional Stormwater<br>Outreach Plan<br>(general public)      | This plan is a living document which details the framework and requirements of LSP public education and involvement activities. It was evaluated by local MS4 partners.  | The plan was written, submitted to DHEC, and made accessible to the public.   | X Completed |        |
| LSP Changing Tides<br>monthly newsletter<br>(general public)   | This monthly newsletter is meant to inform the general public about recent, current, and upcoming public education and participation opportunities. Their effectiveness will be tracked through views.   | Three newsletters were created and sent out in October, November, and December of 2017. The next is scheduled for end of January.   | X Ongoing   | 37     |
| LSP partners' Facebook page (general public)   | These pages are managed<br>by partner organizations<br>but will assist the LSP in<br>spreading information<br>about public participation<br>opportunities and other<br>relevant information. Their<br>effectiveness will be<br>tracked through "Likes" | •   | X Ongoing   | 55,554 |
| Port Royal Sound<br>Foundation Maritime<br>Center Second<br>Birthday Celebration<br>(general public) | LSP tabled at this event.  | On November 12th, LSP provided enviroscape demonstrations that focused on how bacteria, nutrients, and litter can originate from human activities, be transported through stormwater, and affect local water quality. | X Completed | 104    |
| LSP Facebook page<br>(general public)  | The goal of this page is to provide a forum for public participation, to increase awareness of stormwater's effects on water quality, and increase awareness of public participation opportunities. Its effectiveness will be tracked through "Likes". | The page was transferred over to the LSP on January 5 <sup>th</sup> , 2017. It will be updated at least three times a week with relevant information.   | X Ongoing   | 180    |
| Carolina Clear<br>Facebook page<br>(general public)  | The goal of this page is to provide a forum for public participation, to increase awareness of stormwater's effects on water quality, and increase awareness of public participation   |   | X Ongoing   | 35,056 |

|  | opportunities. Its effectiveness will be  |   |               |      |
|--|---|---|---------------|------|
|  | tracked through "Likes".  |   |               |      |
| Neighbors for Clean<br>Water Twitter account<br>(general public) | BCSWCD provide monthly updates on upcoming events. The goal of this forum is to provide a forum for public participation, to increase awareness of stormwater's effects on water quality, and increase awareness of public participation opportunities. Its | The feed was transferred over to the LSP on January 5 <sup>th</sup> , 2017. It will be updated at least three times a week with relevant information and the handle will be changed to reflect the new consortium | X Ongoing     | N/A  |
|  | effectiveness will be   |   |               |      |
|  | tracked through   |   |               |      |
|  | "Followers".  |   |               |      |
| Picket fence   | This presentation will  | A site has been selected and  | X In Planning | N/A  |
| subdivision  | consist of an enviroscape demonstration and a   | a date is being scheduled.  |               |      |
| presentation (homeowners)  | discussion on how citizens  |   |               |      |
| (nomeowners)   | can use their landscaping   |   |               |      |
|  | and other tools to reduce   |   |               |      |
|  | their stormwater footprint.   |   |               |      |
|  | It's effectiveness will be  |   |               |      |
|  | evaluated through a   |   |               |      |
| D . D . 1 C . 1  | participant survey.   |   |               | 27/4 |
| Port Royal Sound<br>Foundation rain barrel                       | This workshop's goal is to engage area residents and  | A date is being scheduled.  | X In Planning | N/A  |
| workshop   | businesses in a workshop  |   |               |      |
| (homeowners)   | where they will learn about   |   |               |      |
| ,  | rain barrel function,   |   |               |      |
|  | installation, and   |   |               |      |
|  | maintenance in a  |   |               |      |
|  | classroom segment and then receive practical  |   |               |      |
|  | experience installing a new   |   |               |      |
|  | rain barrel. It's   |   |               |      |
|  | effectiveness will be   |   |               |      |
|  | evaluated through a   |   |               |      |
| Town of Bluffton rain  | participant survey.   | Daniel de la constant   |               | N/A  |
| garden workshop  | This workshop's goal is to engage area residents and  | Permissions have been received and a site is in the   | X In Planning | IN/A |
| (homeowners)   | businesses in a workshop  | process of being selected.  |               |      |
| (nemee mers)   | where they will learn about   | process or semig serected.  |               |      |
|  | rain garden design,   |   |               |      |
|  | function, and maintenance   |   |               |      |
|  | in a classroom segment and  |   |               |      |
|  | then receive practical  |   |               |      |
|  | experience installing a new rain garden. It's   |   |               |      |
|  | effectiveness will be   |   |               |      |
|  | evaluated through a   |   |               |      |
|  | participant survey.   |   |               |      |
| Beaufort County rain   | This workshop's goal is to  | The site is finalized and a   | X In Planning | N/A  |
| garden workshop  | engage area residents and   | maintenance contract is   |               |      |
| (homeowners)   | businesses in a workshop  | being discussed.  |               |      |
|  | where they will learn about rain garden design,   |   |               |      |
|  | function, and maintenance   |   |               |      |
|  | in a classroom segment and  |   |               |      |
|  | J   | JL.   | 1             | 1    |

|                        |                             | ii  | I                  | T     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|-------|
|                        | then receive practical      |   |                    |       |
|                        | experience installing a new |   |                    |       |
|                        | rain garden. It's           |   |                    |       |
|                        | effectiveness will be       |   |                    |       |
|                        | evaluated through a         |   |                    |       |
|                        | participant survey.         |   |                    |       |
| Oldfield Mews rain     | This workshop's goal is to  | Site selection is in progress.                      | X In Planning      | N/A   |
| garden presentation    | engage area residents and   |   |                    |       |
| (homeowners)           | businesses in a workshop    |   |                    |       |
| , ,                    | where they will learn about |   |                    |       |
|                        | rain garden design,         |   |                    |       |
|                        | function, and maintenance   |   |                    |       |
|                        | in a classroom segment.     |   |                    |       |
|                        | It's effectiveness will be  |   |                    |       |
|                        | evaluated through a         |   |                    |       |
|                        |                             |   |                    |       |
| The O to 1             | participant survey.         | C't a la d'a la |                    | NT/A  |
| The Outside            | This workshop's goal is to  | Site selection is in progress.                      | X In Planning      | N/A   |
| Foundation rain barrel | engage area residents and   |   |                    |       |
| workshop               | businesses in a workshop    |   |                    |       |
| (homeowners)           | where they will learn about |   |                    |       |
|                        | rain barrel function,       |   |                    |       |
|                        | installation, and           |   |                    |       |
|                        | maintenance in a            |   |                    |       |
|                        | classroom segment and       |   |                    |       |
|                        | then receive practical      |   |                    |       |
|                        | experience installing a new |   |                    |       |
|                        | rain barrel. It's           |   |                    |       |
|                        | effectiveness will be       |   |                    |       |
|                        | evaluated through a         |   |                    |       |
|                        | participant survey.         |   |                    |       |
| Good Housekeeping      | Educational videos will be  | The videos were given to                            | X In Planning      | N/A   |
| and BMP Training       | lent to LSP partners who    | Beaufort County for review                          | X III F Iailiinig  | 14/11 |
| (partner employees)    | are interested in educating | and the trainings will take                         |                    |       |
| (partner employees)    | their employees on IDDE     | place within the next few                           |                    |       |
|                        | and BMPs.                   | <del>*</del>  |                    |       |
| G G': 81               | and BMPs.                   | months.   | W.O.               | NT/A  |
| Sun City Shorescape    |                             | On November 4th, 2016, the                          | X Ongoing          | N/A   |
| Information Packet     |                             | Sun City Bird Club                                  |                    |       |
| (HOA board members)    |                             | requested the LSP to provide                        |                    |       |
|                        |                             | a shorescape informational                          |                    |       |
|                        |                             | packet for the HOA Board as                         |                    |       |
|                        |                             | they were planning to install                       |                    |       |
|                        |                             | one on the HOA's property.                          |                    |       |
|                        |                             | The board will use this                             |                    |       |
|                        |                             | information and make their                          |                    |       |
|                        |                             | decision regarding the                              |                    |       |
|                        |                             | shorescape in the spring.                           |                    |       |
| Host Master Pond       |                             | The Master Pond                                     | X In Planning      | N/A   |
| Manager                |                             | Management course is                                | A III I Iaillillig | - "   |
| (pond manangers)       |                             | scheduled to be hosted in                           |                    |       |
| (pona manangers)       |                             | Beaufort County in the                              |                    |       |
|                        |                             |   |                    |       |
| Master                 | This prosecutation 111      | spring of 2017.                                     | V In Diagratica    | NI/A  |
| Master gardener        | This presentation will      | The presentation will occur                         | X In Planning      | N/A   |
| presentation           | consist of an enviroscape   | from 1pm-4pm of 1/31/17.                            |                    |       |
| (homeowners)           | demonstration and a         |   |                    |       |
|                        | discussion on how citizens  |   |                    |       |
|                        | can use their landscaping   |   |                    |       |
|                        | and other tools to reduce   |   |                    |       |
|                        | their stormwater footprint. |   |                    |       |
|                        | It's effectiveness will be  |   |                    |       |
|                        | evaluated through a         |   |                    |       |
|                        | participant survey.         |   |                    |       |
|                        | <u> </u>                    | JL.   | 1                  |       |

| Master Pond Manager<br>2015<br>(pond managers) | Attendance and certifications   |  | X Completed | 56 attended 14 certified |
|--|---|--|-------------|--------------------------|
| Making it Grow! 2016 (homewoners)              | Its use will be tracked by views (number reported is the average number of persons per household applied to the projected number of households that viewed Making It Grow! during the 2016 calendar year. This number is conservative as it does not account for the SC Channel and only represents one episode's viewing). | This segment has a feature where viewers can write, text, or email questions and have them answered on the show. | X Completed | 12,718                   |

### E. Control Measure Evaluation (5.3)

1. Evaluate the success of this MCM. Refer to goals implemented and achieved, and adherence to the implementation schedule: The Community clean up surpassed our goal in volunteers. The Solid Waste Department has hired two new positions that have increased the number of participants we were able to reach.

1. Evaluate the success of this MCM. Refer to goals implemented and achieved, and adherence to the implementation schedule:

The implementation of MCM#2 was successful in the Hilton Head Urbanized Area for several reasons. The most notable success was the formation of the Lowcountry Stormwater Partners (LSP) regional consortium. The LSP started when Beaufort County, the City of Beaufort, Town of Bluffton, Town of Hilton Head Island, and Town of Port Royal agreed to work together across municipal and watershed boundaries to address stormwater education and awareness needs. With this commitment, the communities selected to work with the Clemson Extension Carolina Clear program. Carolina Clear seeks to develop outreach and involvement opportunities that lead to sustained behavior changes that protect water resources. This is best accomplished through meaningful partnerships; thus, the region has selected to work locally as the Lowcountry Stormwater Partners and invite other educational institutions, utilities, non-profits, property management companies, and the supporting municipal and county partners to deliver consistent involvement of target audiences.

After its formation, the LSP continued to work towards fulfilling MCM#2 by developing the 2016-2018 Strategic Regional Stormwater Outreach Plan. The LSP developed this plan using surveys, regional communication, and other data in order to address major concerns of partners, relevant and involved audiences, and documented water quality concerns. This strategic outreach plan was designed to meet the public education and involvement requirements (MCM#1 and MCM#2) of the 2013 National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Regulated Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (SMS4s) and was implemented beginning in July 2016 and will continue to be implemented through 2018. This plan was developed, submitted, and implemented before the December 1, 2016 deadline.

The LSP continued to make strides towards fulfilling MCM#2 by completing goals such as the development of a consortium website, the launching of streamlined LSP social media platforms, and the creation of a monthly e-newsletter. These platforms will allow the public to seek out and engage with the LSP from a computer or smart phone. Being present at events like the Port Royal Sound Foundation Maritime Center 2<sup>nd</sup> Birthday Celebration is also a great way to be present and available for the public. Events like these are especially useful as they allow for educational outreach at the same time, which can spark a conversation on how anyone can become involved in stormwater activities. Education through involvement is more effective than demonstrations

however, and that is why the LSP has five educational workshops planned to take place in the beginning of 2017. These events will not only educate the public on topics like POCs and BMPs, but it will also actively involve them in the installation of a stormwater treatment mechanism.

2. Provide an evaluation of where the program needs improvement and explain any actions that will be taken to achieve objectives: There needs to be improvement on finding volunteers to assist in reaching the 1500 goal for storm drain markers. We hope to increase this with the assistance of the Clemson University partnership. We have created partnerships with several local consortiums which will assist in promoting volunteers. While the program has made great strides in terms of organization and planning, the LSP can improve by expanding its efforts to directly engage with specific target audiences. The consortium has taken strides to correct this by preparing to host rain garden workshops, rain barrel workshops, and the Master Pond Certification course. All of these events not only combine an educative aspect, but also skill building. At all of these workshops and courses, participants will be able to gain hands-on experience installing BMPs that they can use later on at their homes or businesses. The LSP also plans to continue to update its social media platforms and website in order to keep it engaging and to attract more followers through a rain gauge giveaway. Finally, the LSP is working to become more of a presence at partner events in order to become more recognizable and approachable in the public's eye.

## III. Minimum Control Measures (MCM)

## F. Minimum Control Measure 3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) (4.2.3, 5.3)

1. How can the public notify the MS4 of suspected illicit discharges? They can contact the Beaufort County Stormwater Utility to file a complaint or inquiry about a stormwater related issue. Complaints can also be filed through the existing links on the Beaufort County Website. Effective 12/1/2016 the General Public, municipalities and in house staff can submit a complaint through a new 311 app. (Beaufort County Connect) that was created to assist in reporting non-stormwater discharges. The app. will allow the complaints to be identified by type of discharge such as: automobile fluids, chemicals, construction site runoff, restaurant grease trap, SSO, yard clippings etc The County will disburse the complaint to the appointed staff members to investigate complaint.

| 2. Complete the list below for the last reporting year: |  |
|---|--|
|---|--|

- Total number of suspected illicit discharges: 4
  Total number of illicit discharges found: 4
- Number of illicit discharges with enforcement escalation (action taken beyond written warning): 1
- Total number of illicit discharges eliminated: 4

3. Use the table below to summarize priority areas (and associated rationale for selection) for screening. If these areas have changed since the last reporting year, provide a brief explanation. Add rows where needed and attach additional sheets if necessary.

| Priority Areas     | Rationale for Selection                          | Changed within last reporting                 |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    |  | <b>year?</b> (If so, provide an explanation.) |
| Construction Sites | Due to the increase in Development.              | The survey results determined that            |
|                    |  | this construction site management             |
|                    |  | could be the cause of sediment                |
|                    |  | runoff.                                       |
| TMDL and Impaired  | The County has prioritized the illicit discharge | The County has developed a wet                |
| Water Body         | screening schedule based on the last years       | and dry weather screening                     |

| monitoring results, septic tank locations, current | program and standard operating |
|--|--------------------------------|
| land use and the most recent survey results.       | procedures.                    |

4. Use the table below to summarize IDDE action items, goals, and progress for the current reporting year. In the "activities conducted and planned" section, focus on activities that were conducted in the last reporting year and those that are planned for the upcoming reporting year, providing implementation dates. Add rows where needed and attach additional sheets if necessary.

| IDDE Action Item                                       | Measurable Goal(s)  | Progress on | Activities Conducted and Planned |
|--|---|-------------|----------------------------------|
|  |   | Goal(s)     | (specific implementation dates)  |
| Design and Implement and TMDL and IDDE Assessment Plan | Within one year of obtaining coverage under this permit, the County will develop an ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, adequate legal authorities to meet the objectives of the Illicit Discharge Stormwater Management Program.  Establish the authority to request information such as stormwater plans, inspection reports, monitoring results, and other information deemed necessary to evaluate compliance with the Illicit Discharge Stormwater Management Program.  Establish the authority to enter private property for the purpose of inspecting at reasonable times any facilities, equipment, practices, or operations related to stormwater illicit discharges to determine whether there is compliance of the Illicit Discharge Stormwater Management Program. Establish the authority to issue violations to determined establishments and/or owners when illicit discharges and/or non-storm water discharges are determined. | X Completed | Completed 12/1/2016              |
| Outfall Screening for Illicit Discharge                | Within one yer of obtaining coverage under this permit, the County will begin development of a program to define procedures for field data collection activities and administration tasks for new development. Implement inventory collection of County owned stormwater structures and outfalls. Complete overall inventory map and continue to update map as construction plans are approved and developments are constructed. Inventory of County owned stormwater infrastructure will be an ongoing task and mapping  | X Completed | Completed 12/1/2016              |

|   | will be updated as new stormwater infrastructure is  |                      |                              |                    |
|---|--|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
|   | built and as existing  |                      |                              |                    |
|   | stormwater infrastructure is identified and located.                                       |                      |                              |                    |
|   | identified and located.  |                      |                              |                    |
| G. Control Measure Eva  | aluation (5.3)   |                      |                              |                    |
| 1. Evaluate the success   | of this MCM. Refer to  | goals implement      | ed and achieved, and ac      | dherence to the    |
| implementation schedule:  | All goals were obtain  | ned by implemen      | nting an IDDE violation      | data base and      |
| obtaining authority to enf  | orcement all non-stormwate   | er discharges.       |                              |                    |
| achieve objectives: Ov  | of where the program needs<br>erall the IDDE program wa<br>IDDEs that occur and are        | as a success. Ado    | ditional training of in-hous | se staff that will |
| County Connect App will   | be helpful in tracking IDD   | Es.                  |                              |                    |
|   |  |                      |                              |                    |
| III. Minimum Contr  | ol Measures (MCM)  |                      |                              |                    |
|   | ()   |                      |                              |                    |
| H. Minimum Control M  | easure 4: Construction Si  | ite Storm Water 1    | Runoff Control (4.2.4, 5.    | 3)                 |
| 1. How can the public not   | rify the MS4 of possible nor   | ncompliance at co    | onstruction sites? The publ  | ic can contact     |
| the Beaufort County Stormwater Utility to file a complaint or inquiry about a construction site runoff.  Complaints can also be filed through the existing links on the Beaufort County Website. Effective 12/1/2016 the General Public, municipalities and in house staff can submit a complaint through a new 311 app. that was created to assist in reporting non-stormwater discharges. |  |                      |                              |                    |
| -   | -  |                      |                              |                    |
| 2. How does the MS4 communicate with construction operators to ensure understanding of requirements and improvements that may be needed? A precon meeting is held for all new construction and BMP's are inspected every 30 days at a minimum.  |  |                      |                              |                    |
|   |  |                      |                              |                    |
|   | sponse plan (ERP) been dev   | -                    |                              |                    |
|   |  |                      |                              |                    |
| base to track new Stormw  | w for the last reporting year<br>vater permits which will assonstruction sites: <u>N/A</u> | sist in inspection o | · ·                          | ve 12/1/2016.      |
| Total number of active construction sites: N/A  |  |                      |                              |                    |
| Total number of inspections performed: N/A  |  |                      |                              |                    |
| Number of sites with unsatisfactory/noncompliant inspection results:  |  |                      |                              |                    |
|   | ith enforcement escalation   | -                    | _                            |                    |
| <ul> <li>Number of sites in</li> </ul>  | spected past the deadline s  | pecified in the per  | rmit: N/A                    |                    |

5. Use the table below to summarize construction site action items, goals, and progress for the current reporting year. In the "activities conducted and planned" section, focus on activities that were conducted in the last

reporting year and those that are planned for the upcoming reporting year, providing implementation dates. Add rows where needed and attach additional sheets if necessary.

| Construction Site Action Item | Measurable Goal(s)   | Progress on Goal(s) | Activities Conducted and Planned (specific implementation dates)  |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| Plan Review and Permitting    | Revise the BC BMP Manual, to develop an ordinance which states all project require an SWPPP to be completed by a professional (engineer, land surveyor or landscape architect).  | X Completed         | The plan review process requires applicants to provide BMP's on all construction plans and provide drainage calculations to ensure sediment is controlled on site. This was in place from 12/1/2015 to 12/1/2016. |
| Stormwater Permit             | Create and implement a SW permit which is required for all land disturbance great than 5000 square feet.   | X Completed         | SW Permit will allow all inspections to be tracked in a data base to ensure inspections and all IDDE or enforcement is recorded. Implemented 12/1/2016.   |
| Enforcement                   | Revised stormwater management ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, to adequate and clearly state the legal authorities to meet the objectives of the construction site runoff requirements for the Stormwater Management Program. | X Completed         | Ordinance was approved on 10/24/2016.   |

#### I. Control Measure Evaluation (5.3)

- 1. Evaluate the success of this MCM. Refer to goals implemented and achieved, and adherence to the implementation schedule: All goals were achieved prior to projected year and are currently in use due to the implementation of the new BMP manual. We have hired five inspectors which will assist in the decrease of IDDE and non-conforming sites.
- 2. Provide an evaluation of where the program needs improvement and explain any actions that will be taken to achieve objectives: The Construction Inspection program has improved due to the ability to track projects via the Stormwater permit. Site Plan review has required a more detailed check list to ensure all aspects of the SWPPP are addressed. The program can improve when the 311 app is used by the citizens to inform the County when construction sites are not retaining all sediment on site or have and IDDE violation.

## III. Minimum Control Measures (MCM)

## J. Minimum Control Measure 5: Post-Construction Storm Water Management (4.2.5, 5.3)

Based on the County's permit requirements we have developed a data base to track new Stormwater permits which will assist in inspection of post construction sites effective 12/1/2016.

1. Complete the list below for the last reporting year:

| • | Number of newly completed construction sites: N/A                                  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| • | Number of inspections performed within 30 days of construction completion:         | N/A |
| • | Total number of inspections performed: N/A   |     |
| • | Number of sites with unsatisfactory/noncompliant inspection results: N/A           |     |
| • | Number of sites with enforcement escalation (action taken beyond written warning): | N/A |

2. Use the table below to summarize post-construction action items, goals, and progress for the current reporting year. In the "activities conducted and planned" section, focus on activities that were conducted in the last reporting year and those that are planned for the upcoming reporting year, providing implementation dates. Add rows where needed and attach additional sheets if necessary.

| Post-Construction Action Item | Measurable Goal(s)   | Progress on Goal(s) | Activities Conducted and Planned (specific implementation dates)   |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Ordinance                     | Develop an ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, adequate legal authorities to meet the objectives of the Post-Construction Site Runoff Controls program.  | X Completed         | A new BMP Manual was adopted on 9/14/2016 which includes an ordinance which provides all legal authority for the County to ensure all site design review and approval, inspection, and monitoring are implemented and maintained.  |
| Maintenance Agreement         | To ensure that all stormwater control measures meet the County's performance standards and are being maintained pursuant to the maintenance agreement.   | X Completed         | A new maintenance agreement was created to ensure document is recorded as part of the deed. Effective 12/1/16 all Maintenance agreements are recorded.   |
| Enforcement                   | The County shall have the authority to enter private property for the purpose of inspecting at reasonable times any facilities, equipment, practices, or operations related to stormwater discharges to determine whether there is compliance the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Program. | X Completed         | A new BMP Manual was adopted on 9/14/2016 which includes an ordinance which provides legal authority to the County to enforce compliance for all Construction Management BMP's on private, public, industrial, residential property etc.   |
| Reporting and Inspection      | A Stormwater Permitting database and inspection program was developed to provide structural stormwater controls to be installed pursuant to the County's post-construction program.  | X Completed         | The Stormwater Permitting Data Base (Munis) was finalized on 12/1/2016 to help with documenting and maintain records of inspections, findings and enforcement actions and make them available for review by the permitting authority. The County will be able to track inspection reports, monitoring results, and other information deemed necessary to evaluate compliance with the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Program. |

## **K.** Control Measure Evaluation (5.3)

| 1. Evaluate the success  | of this MCM | . Refer to goals in | mplemented and   | achieved,     | and adherence | to the |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| implementation schedule: | All goals w | ere achieved and in | nplemented ahead | l of projecte | d time line.  |        |

2. Provide an evaluation of where the program needs improvement and explain any actions that will be taken to achieve objectives: The County will continue to improve the data base and continue educating the applicants during the annual inspection.

## III. Minimum Control Measures (MCM)

# L. Minimum Control Measure 6: Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations (4.2.6, 5.3)

| 1. Has a comprehensive assessment of the pollutant discharge potential for all municipally owned facilities been conducted? If not, indicate a status and planned completion date in the chart below.  X Yes   No  In Progress (explain): |
|---|
| 2. Have yearly comprehensive inspections been conducted at high priority facilities? If not, indicate a status and planned completion date in the chart below.  |
| □Yes □ No X In Progress (explain): An evaluation of all facilities will be completed by 12/1/2017.  |
| 3. Has training been conducted for employees? If not, indicate a status and planned completion date in the charabelow.  |
| ☐ Yes ☐ No X In Progress (explain): Current staff performing this task received training as part of   |
| previous employment. Training for facility operators and new inspection staff will be done in Permit Year 2   |
| and as needed. 4 employees have received CEPCSI certification.  |

4. Use the table below to summarize municipal facility pollution prevention action items, goals, and progress for the current reporting year. In the "activities conducted and planned" section, focus on activities that were conducted in the last reporting year and those that are planned for the upcoming reporting year, providing implementation dates. Ensure that the maintenance and inspection of MS4 catch basins and structural storm water controls are addressed in the chart. Add rows where needed and attach additional sheets if necessary.

| Pollution Prevention<br>Action Item | Measurable Goal(s)   | Progress on Goal(s) | Activities Conducted and Planned (specific implementation dates)  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| Asset Management                    | Developed procedures for asset management of facilities and high priority areas.                                 | X Completed         | On 8/9/16 a list of High Priority facilities has were prioritized based on chemicals stored and potential hazardous materials. Inspections will be completed by 12/1/2017.          |
| Parking Lot and Street<br>Cleaning  | Inventory and prioritize roads for cleaning.   | X Ongoing           | Due to the increase in development in certain areas of the County the road inventory prioritization has not changed and the County will continue to maintain on an as needed basis. |
| Training                            | Provide training program<br>for grounds maintenance,<br>landscaping crews, and<br>roadway and drainage<br>staff. | X In Planning       | Develop procedures for training program for grounds maintenance, landscaping crews, and roadway and drainage staff by 12/1/2017.  |

## M. Control Measure Evaluation (5.3)

- 1. Evaluate the success of this MCM. Refer to goals implemented and achieved, and adherence to the implementation schedule: We have developed a written plan to follow. Staff hired to implement the MS4 program are knowledge and able to accomplish this task in a timely manner. Numerous County facilities are already covered by industrial NPDES permits so staff are knowledge and the facilities appear to be in compliance.
- 2. Provide an evaluation of where the program needs improvement and explain any actions that will be taken to achieve objectives: Facility operators may or may not be familiar with NPDES BMPs. Training of those staff members is a priority. Several County facilities will require extensive upgrades to reach compliance.

# EXHIBIT A Monitoring and Assessment Plan for TMDL and Impaired Waters

Prepared in accordance with SCDHEC Permit (SCR030000)

January 27, 2017

Beaufort County

120 Shanklin Road

Beaufort, South Carolina

843-255-2805



#### Introduction

This document outlines Beaufort County South Carolina current plan for monitoring the water quality of impaired waters and waters for which the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) has issued Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) requirements. This plan has been set out with a goal of establishing baseline pollutant loads for the impaired water bodies to which the County's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) discharges. This document describes the motivation, procedures, and timeframe for the monitoring program, and includes a description of the County's currently established water quality monitoring stations (WQMS).

Under the Clean Water Act, Section 303(d), state environmental agencies are required to maintain WQMS within their jurisdiction and use the collected data, following SCDHEC protocols, to issue a list of impaired waters. The County's MS4 discharges to several receiving watersheds which drain to impaired WQMS maintained by SCDHEC.

## **Monitoring Location Selection**

The general goal of the monitoring location selection was to provide representation of the different watersheds across Beaufort County while ensuring that priority areas of existing and future development were monitored. Figure 1 presents the major Beaufort County watersheds. The selection of monitoring priorities was based on a number of criteria. Those criteria include pollutant loading potential, existing water quality based on previous and on-going water quality monitoring activities and establishment of baseline water quality conditions where the data record is limited or non-existent.

The assessment of pollutant loading potential is based on land use, particularly those land-uses reflecting urbanization and increased impervious area such as residential commercial, institutional and industrial. Land use is summarized in Figure 2. Land use changes occurring over the last ten years were evaluated using existing land-use, land-cover maps and 2016 high-resolution photography. The results of this analysis are summarized in Table 2. Areas with high imperviousness and areas reflecting large increases in imperviousness were deemed to have high pollutant loading potential.

Mean fecal coliform concentrations were used to identify existing water quality problem areas in the county where monitoring should be carried out. Figure 2 presents the mean fecal coliform concentrations for currently active water quality monitoring station. Some station locations were added in relatively undeveloped regions to expand the extent of sampled waterbodies and to gain a better understanding of natural versus human induced sources of pollutants. Finally, station locations were also focused in upstream locations of tributaries to minimize tidal influences and better reflect water quality due to stormwater discharges.

The proposed monitoring locations were selected based on consideration of the criteria discussed above and are presented in Figure 3. Table 1 lists the proposed monitoring locations.

**Table 1: Proposed Sampling Points** 

| Station ID | Watershed         |
|------------|-------------------|
| BATT1      | Beaufort River    |
| BATT2      | Beaufort River    |
| BATT3      | Beaufort River    |
| MRG3       | Morgan River      |
| MRG4       | Morgan River      |
| BECY3      | Colleton River    |
| OKW3       | Colleton River    |
| MRW1       | May River         |
| MRW2       | May River         |
| NRW1       | New River         |
| CBS1       | Calibogue Sound   |
| CSW1       | Coosaw River      |
| CSW2       | Coosaw River      |
| Coastal1   | Coastal           |
| Coastal2   | Coastal           |
| Broad1     | Broad River       |
| Broad2     | Broad River       |
| WBW1       | Whale Branch West |
| WBW2       | Whale Branch West |
|            |                   |

Field parameters monitored during each sampling event include air temperature, water temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), conductivity/salinity, pH, turbidity and flow. Samples will be collected and analyzed for the following standard NPDES MS4 parameter list:

- o E.Coli/Total Coliform (TC)
- o Fecal Coliform (FCB)
- o Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD5)
- o Total Nitrogen (TN)
- o Total Phosphorus (TP)
- o Copper (Cu)
- o Lead
- o Zinc (ZN)
- o Total Suspended Solids (TSS)
- o Chlorophyll-a (Chla)
- o Mercury (Hg) New River only
- o Enterococcus New River only

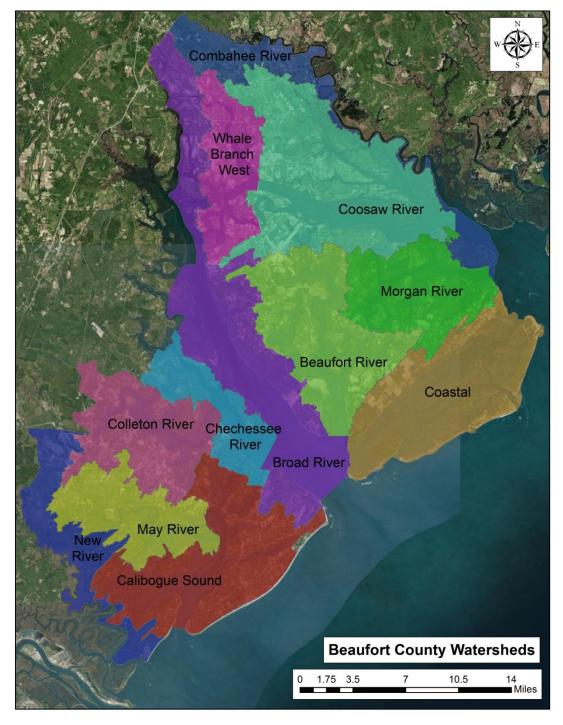
Results from the laboratory analysis and field-collected parameters will be compared to the applicable water quality standards and criteria contained in SCDHEC Rule R.61-68, <u>Water Classifications and Standards</u>.

## **TMDL** and **Impaired** Water Bodies

In 2014 SCDHEC provided a 303(d) and the County had 42 areas on the list. In 2016 SCDHEC updated their 303(d) list for 2016 and has added additional impaired water bodies within the County which are in table 3 below. Beaufort County has 12 sub-basin watersheds

located within the County (See Figure 1). The County has broken down the wastersheds into the top seven basins which will be monitored. Beaufort County has two existing TMDLs which are in the Colleton River (Okatie) and Beaufort River (Battery Creek) which are included in the quarterly sampling.

Figure 1: Sub-basin watersheds



**Table 2: Land Use Comparison** 

Difference

| 1                             | Beaufo  |         |         |            |         |   |          |         |         | Morgan  | New     |              |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| S 700-760                     | rt      |         |         | Chechessee |         | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | Combahee | 100     |         | River   | River   | Whale Branch |
| Land Use Type                 | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres)    | (acres) | (acres)                                 | (acres)  | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | (acres) | West (acres) |
| Agricultural/Pasture          | 232     | 827     | 0       | -7         | 100     | 471                                     | 102      | 1948    | 8       | 87      | 27      | 237          |
| Commercial                    | 410     | 328     | 273     | 12         | 17      | 552                                     | 2        | -140    | 292     | -12     | 66      | -51          |
| Forest/Rural Open             | 2025    | 2478    | -8      | 311        | 252     | 76                                      | 1486     | 1721    | -3067   | 56      | -2598   | 2545         |
| Golf Course                   | 4       | -1      | 533     | -263       | 7       | -769                                    | 0        | -5      | -684    | 169     | 150     | 0            |
| High Density<br>Residential   | -1390   | -587    | 1064    | -92        | 10      | 1225                                    | 0        | 37      | 1762    | 71      | 1264    | 189          |
| Industrial                    | -550    | -159    | 190     | -9         | -5      | 108                                     | -7       | -528    | 182     | -8      | 26      | -4           |
| Institutional                 | -119    | -81     | 67      | 0          | 0       | -45                                     | 0        | -5      | 39      | 23      | 4       | -9           |
| Low Density<br>Residential    | 577     | -1069   | 39      | 46         | 152     | -380                                    | -2284    | -4139   | 99      | 868     | 121     | -1928        |
| Medium Density<br>Residential | 1126    | 750     | 268     | 103        | -23     | -420                                    | 0        | 92      | 1379    | 151     | -234    | -656         |
| Open Water/Tidal              | -104    | -442    | 546     | -129       | 4       | -232                                    | -170     | -1009   | 770     | -472    | 87      | -292         |
| Silviculture                  | 90      | 1365    | 0       | 0          | 0       | -1067                                   | 342      | 3298    | 864     | 0       | 921     | 233          |
| Urban Open                    | -2262   | -1269   | -277    | 9          | -193    | -1784                                   | -201     | -1848   | -128    | -914    | 482     | -694         |
| Wetland/Water                 | -100    | -1462   | -220    | -89        | -318    | -481                                    | 729      | 595     | -1278   | -19     | -336    | 427          |
| TOTAL                         | -58     | 679     | 2474    | -108       | 3       | -2748                                   | -1       | 16      | 238     | 0       | -19     | -3           |
| Urban<br>Imperviousness       | -448    | -45     | 1000    | -11        | 26      | 968                                     | -214     | -822    | 1599    | 147     | 652     | -288         |

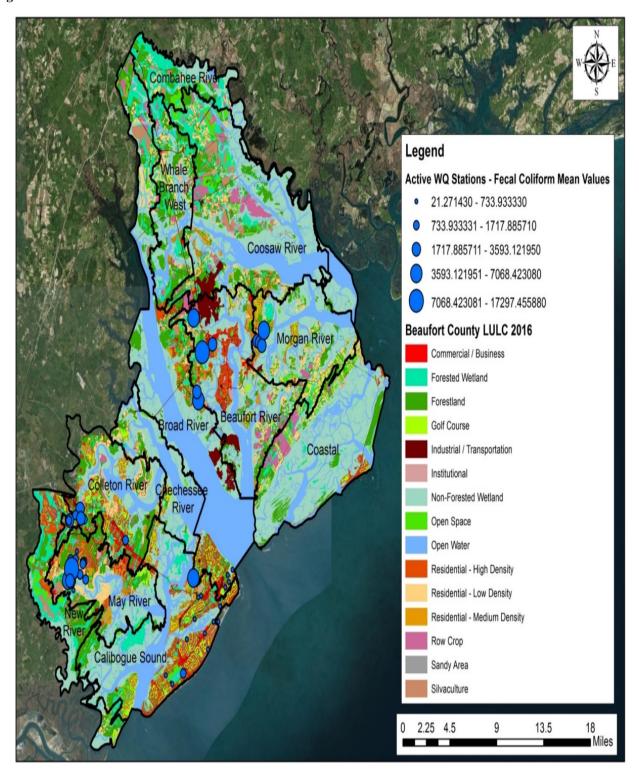
% Change

|                               |         |         |           |            |         | 70 CHM   |          |         |           |         |         |              |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                               | Beaufo  |         |           |            |         |          |          |         |           | Morgan  | New     |              |
|                               | rt      | Broad   | Calibogue | Chechessee | Coastal | Colleton | Combahee | Coosaw  | May River | River   | River   | Whale Branch |
| Land Use Type                 | (acres) | (acres) | (acres)   | (acres)    | (acres) | (acres)  | (acres)  | (acres) | (acres)   | (acres) | (acres) | West (acres) |
| Agricultural/Pasture          | 17      | 140     | 0         |            | 5       | 1681     | 75       | 102     |           | 28      |         | 46           |
| Commercial                    | 45      | 82      | 28        | 306        | 49      | 101      | 15       | -52     | 195       | -8      | 1318    | -28          |
| Forest/Rural Open             | 81      | 58      | 0         | 35         | 6       | 1        | 114      | 26      | -37       | 2       | -35     | 71           |
| Golf Course                   | 1       | 0       | 21        | -35        | 4       | -32      | 0        | -8      | -56       | 49      | 47      | 0            |
| High Density<br>Residential   | -38     | -18     | 24        | -86        | 1       | 112      | 0        | 264     | 263       | 295     | 95      | 1455         |
| Industrial                    | -11     | -5      | 8         | -3         | -1      | 7        | -2       | -17     | 28        | -1      | 6       | 0            |
| Institutional                 | -20     | -43     | 44        | 2          | 0       | -45      | 0        | -5      | 28        | 21      | 5       | -38          |
| Low Density<br>Residential    | 20      | -32     | 51        | 5          | 8       | -12      | -71      | -49     | 4         | 29      | 27      | -38          |
| Medium Density<br>Residential | 109     | 147     | 15        | 28         | -25     | -16      | 0        | 7       | 177       | 9       | -91     | -69          |
| Open Water/Tidal              | 0       | -1      | 2         | -1         | 0       | -2       | -1       | -3      | 8         | -2      | 2       | -3           |
| Silviculture                  | 55      |         | 0         | 0          | 0       |          |          |         |           | 0       | 23027   |              |
| Urban Open                    | -76     | -50     | -9        | 3          | -10     | -74      | -20      | -40     | -14       | -29     | 53      | -46          |
| Wetland/Water                 | -6      | -26     | -5        | -17        | -18     | -20      | 16       | 10      | -46       | -2      | -6      | 13           |
| TOTAL                         | 0       | 1       | 5         | -1         | 0       | -8       | 0        | 0       | 1         | 0       | 0       | 0            |
| Urban<br>Imperviousness       | -6      | -1      | 19        | -2         | 2       | 30       | -38      | -22     | 103       | 9       | 54      | -19          |

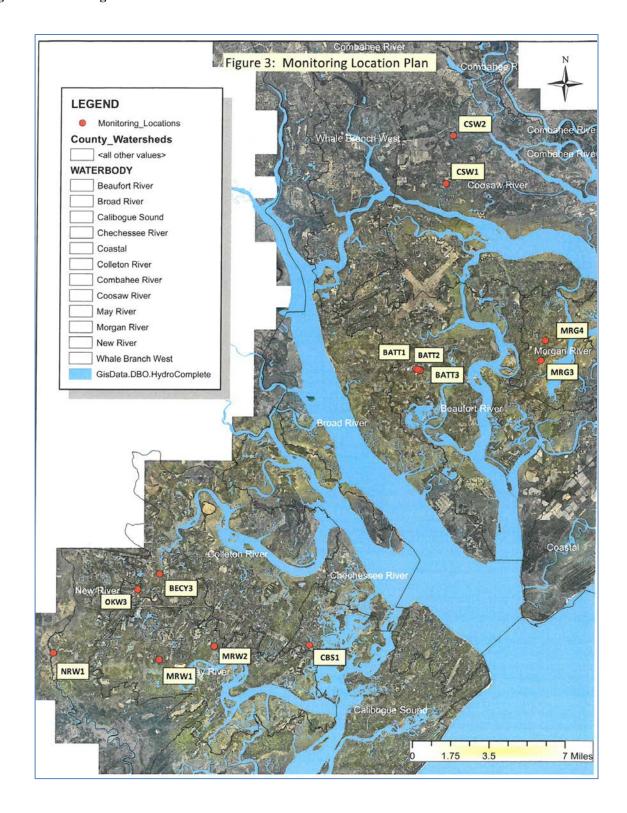
Table 3: 303(d) 2016 List

|              | e 3: 303(d) 2010 | 5 List  |           |           |               |
|--------------|------------------|---|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| BASIN        | HUC_12           | DESCRIPTION   | STATION   | USE       | CAUSE(S)      |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502070704     | COMBAHEE RVR AT US 17 10 MI ESE YEMASSEE  | CSTL-098  | AL        | DO            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502070704     | COMBAHEE RVR AT US 17 10 MI ESE YEMASSEE  | CSTL-098  | FISH      | HG            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071101     | COOSAW RVR NEAR MOUTH OF BULL RVR   | RO-02005  | AL        | CU, TURBIDITY |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071101     | BULL RIVER WHERE WILLIMAN CREEK AND WIMBEE CREEK MEET WITH THE BULL RIVER BETWEEN CHISOLM AND BUZZARD ISLANDS CLOSE TO THE CHISOLM ISLAND SIDE OF BULL RIVER. | RO-09367  | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071101     | TRIBUTARY TO BULL RIVER, 7.5 M NE OF BEAUFORT   | RT-01643  | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071101     | WIMBEE CK 0.7 MI SE OF MOUTH OF S WIMBEE CK   | RO-036037 | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071102     | TIDAL CK NEAR CONFL OF COOSAW AND BULL RVRS CHISOLM ISL   | RT-02015  | AL        | CU, TURBIDITY |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071102     | CAMPBELL CREEK AT WHALE BRANCH  | 14-02     | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071102     | FIRST SPLIT ON HALFMOON CREEK ON SOUTHERN SIDE OF BROWNS ISLAND   | 14-13A    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071102     | MCCALLEYS CREEK 2.4 MILES UPSTREAM OF SHELLFISH SITE 15-33  | RT-11015  | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | TRIB TO SPARROW NEST CK NEAR DATHA ISLAND   | RT-02027  | AL        | CU            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | COFFIN CREEK MOUTH AT MORGAN RIVER  | 16A-27    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | COFFIN CREEK, HEADWATERS AT SHRIMP DOCKS  | 16A-28    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | EDDING CR AT SMALL TRIBUTARY BETWEEN STATIONS 9 AND 18  | 16A-23    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | EDDING CREEK AT SHRIMP DOCK   | 16A-18    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | JENKINS CREEK, 500FT. NORTH OF STORMWATER AT DAWTAW ISLAND GOLF COURSE,   | 16A-30    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | PINE ISLAND CREEK NEAR CONFL VILLAGE CREEK  | 16A-38    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | ROCK SPRINGS CREEK, UPPER REACHES   | 16A-19    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071103     | COFFIN CK 0.7 MI SE OF CONFL W/ MORGAN RVR  | RT-032033 | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071104     | COOSAW RIVER, MIDCHANNEL BETWEEN BULL RIVER AND COMBAHEE RIVER, 1 MILE EAST OF SHELLFISH SITE 14-04   | RO-11314  | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071104     | COOSAW RVR NEAR MOUTH OF COMBAHEE RVR   | RO-02001  | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071104     | PARROT CREEK AND COOSAW RIVER MARKER #1 SHELLFISH 14-10   | MD-281    | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071104     | SAINT HELENA SOUND, 7 M SW OF EDISTO BEACH  | RO-01163  | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502071104     | ST. HELENA SOUND BELOW THE CONFLUENCE OF THE MORGAN RIVER AND THE COOSAW RIVER BETWEEN THE TIPS OF ST. HELENA ISLAND AND OTTER ISLAND.                        | RO-09371  | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080501     | BATTERY CREEK - DOWLINGWOOD TRIBUTARY (C6-97)   | 15-25     | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080601     | POCOTALIGO RVR AT US 17 AT POCOTALIGO   | MD-007    | REC       | ENTERO        |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080601     | POCOTALIGO RVR AT US 17 AT POCOTALIGO   | MD-007    | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080602     | HUSPAH CREEK AT BULL POINT - WHALE BRANCH POG   | 14-18     | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080602     | HUSPAH CREEK AT RAILROAD TRESTLE  | 14-14     | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080605     | HABERSHAM CREEK ABOVE STATION #16, FIRST SPLIT  | 17-16A    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080606     | COLLETON RIVER AT MOUTH OF CALLAWASSIE CREEK, 4.5 M N OF BLUFFTON   | RO-01125  | AL        | DO            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080607     | CHECHESSEE RVR 1.4 MI SE CONFL W/ COLLETON RVR  | RO-036032 | AL        | CU, DO        |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502080607     | CHECHESEE RIVER, 6.5 M WEST OF PORT ROYAL   | RO-01146  | AL        | DO            |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030502100101     | JOHNSON CK WEST OF HARBOR ISLAND 1.75MI SW OF WEST END<br>OF US 21 BRIDGE OVER JOHNSON CK   | RT-10115  | AL        | TURBIDITY     |
| SAVANNAH     | 030601100202     | NEW RIVER 3.4 MI SSE OF SC 170 BRIDGE OVER NEW RIVER  | RT-06021  | REC       | ENTERO        |
| SAVANNAH     | 030601100301     | BEND IN MAY RIVER NEAREST HIGH BLUFF OF PALMETTO BLUFF  | 19-19B    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SAVANNAH     | 030601100301     | FIRST UNNAMED TRIBUTARY LEADING FROM GASCIOGNE BLUFF  | 19-19C    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SAVANNAH     | 030601100301     | MAY RIVER AT FIRST DOCK IN HEADWATERS PAST BLUFF  | 19-19     | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SAVANNAH     | 030601100301     | UNNAMED TRIBUTARY NEAR SW CORNER OF CASCIOGNE BLUFF   | 19-19A    | SHELLFISH | FC            |
| SAVANNAH     | 030601100304     | HILTON HEAD ISLAND LANDSEND DRIVE   | LC-111    | REC       | ENTERO        |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030601100201     | NEW RVR AT SC 170 9 MI W OF BLUFFTON  | MD-118    | REC       | ENTERO        |
| SALKEHATCHIE | 030601100201     | NEW RVR AT SC 170 9 MI W OF BLUFFTON  | MD-118    | FISH      | HG            |

Figure 2: Land Use and Fecal Coliform Mean Values



**Figure 3: Monitoring Location Plan** 



#### **Section 1: Sampling Prioritization and Schedule**

In order to be truly representative of the system, both a "dry weather" and "wet weather" sample will be collected at each monitoring location at least once in each of the four seasons. The four seasons are defined as indicated in Table 5. Samples will be collected at a frequency and distribution high enough to allow for a statistically significant analysis of seasonal pollutant loadings. It should be noted that the feasibility of sampling will depend upon weather conditions; extended dry periods or inclement weather may force an alteration in the sampling schedule.

The schedule for monitoring for each phase of the County's monitoring program is included in Table 6. For each watershed, monitoring will be carried out for a minimum of two years. This two year time span is reflected in the implementation timeframe listed in Table 6.

There are no statewide Event Mean Concentrations (EMC) that are listed for SCDHEC so therefore the County used the estimated pollutant loadings discharged by each outfall, the EMC in Table 4 was used. There are many ways to calculate stormwater loadings. The key data inputs include rainfall, and watershed characteristic data such soil types, land use, percent imperviousness, percent of directly connected imperviousness, etc., which are then used to estimate the annual volume of runoff. Loadings were calculated by using the Simple Method to estimate pollutant loads for chemical constituents as a product of annual runoff volume and pollutant concentration, as: L = 0.226 \* R \* C \* A

Where: L = Annual load (lbs) R = Annual runoff (inches)

C = Pollutant concentration (mg/l)

A = Area (acres)

0.226 =Unit conversion factor

**Table 4. Event Mean Concentrations (EMC)** 

| Land Use Category         | Total N<br>mg/L | Total P<br>mg/L | BOD<br>mg/L | TSS<br>mg/L | Total Copper<br>mg/L | Total Zinc<br>mg/L |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Low Density Residential   | 1.50            | 200             |             |             |                      |                    |
| Single Family             | 1.87            | .301            | 6.6         | 9.3         | 0.014                | 0.052              |
| Multi-Family              | 2.10            | .497            | 10.8        | 9.5         | 0.009                | 0.079              |
| Low Intensity Commercial  | 1.07            | .179            | 7.0         | 7.5         | 0.015                | 0.067              |
| High Intensity Commercial | 2.20            | .248            | 9.6         | 5.1         | 0.015                | 0.158              |
| Light Industrial          | 1.19            | .213            | 7.4         | 2.8         | 0.003                | 0.057              |
| Highway                   | 1.37            | .167            | 4.6         | 8.1         | 0.017                | 0.087              |
| General Agricultural      |                 |                 |             |             |                      |                    |
| Pasture                   | 3.30            | .621            | 5.1         | 2.7         | NA                   | NA                 |

**Table 5: Sampling Season** 

| Season | Date Range   |
|--------|--|
| Fall   | September 22 <sup>nd</sup> – December 21 <sup>st</sup> |
| Winter | December 22 <sup>nd</sup> – March 21 <sup>st</sup>     |
| Spring | March 22 <sup>nd</sup> – June 21 <sup>st</sup>         |
| Summer | June 22 <sup>nd</sup> – September 21 <sup>st</sup>     |

**Table 6: Monitoring Schedule** 

| Priority | Watershed      | Planning Timeframe | Implementation Timeframe (Start date to earliest end date) |  |
|----------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| I        | May River      | 2015 – 2016        | 2016 – 2018  |  |
| II       | Beaufort River | 2015 - 2016        | 2016 – 2018  |  |
| III      | Colleton River | 2015 – 2016        | 2016 – 2018  |  |
| IV       | Morgan River   | 2015 – 2016        | 2016 – 2018  |  |
| V        | Calibogue      | 2015 – 2016        | 2016 – 2018  |  |
| VI       | New River      | 2015 – 2016        | 2016 – 2018  |  |
| VII      | Coosaw River   | 2015 - 2016        | 2016 – 2018  |  |
| VIII     | Broad River    | 2018 – 2019        | 2019 – 2021  |  |
| IX       | Coastal        | 2018 – 2019        | 2019 – 2021  |  |
| X        | WBW            | 2018 – 2019        | 2019 – 2021  |  |
| XI       | Chechessee     | 2018 – 2019        | 2019 – 2021  |  |
| XII      | Combahaee      | 2018 – 2019        | 2019 – 2021  |  |

## **Section 2: Sampling Method:**

Samples collected will be characterized as either "dry" or "wet" samples, based on the amount of precipitation received over the 72 hours preceding sample collection. If less than 0.1 inches of rain fell in the 72 hours before the time of sampling, the sample will be classified as dry weather samples. If 0.1 inches of rain or more fell during the 72 hour period, the sample was categorized as a wet weather sample. Sampling shall be conducted over the first 3 hours of the discharge or for the entire discharge period, if the discharge lasts less than 3 hours. Sampling efforts should include the "first flush" (first 30 minutes of stormwater discharge) whenever possible. A representative storm event is defined in the County NPDES Permit as a storm event of greater than 0.1 inch of rainfall and that occurs at least 72 hours after the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch of rainfall) storm event.

By identifying the weather conditions preceding each sampling event, it is hoped that contaminant concentrations can be linked to base- or low-flow conditions, or high-flow associated with stormwater run-off, thus providing valuable diagnostic information regarding potential source(s) of pollution. However, because this component of the county's sampling program involves set quarterly sampling, it is often observed that even so-called wet weather sampling occurs at times when the stream has nearly returned to base-flow conditions.

## **Section 3: Monitoring Equipment/Sampling:**

All monitoring will be done in accordance with USCB SOP's which can be found on the following pages. All sample analyses will be done by a lab that is certified through the SCDHEC.

### **Section 4: Record Keeping:**

All sampling records are provided on a weekly basis from the USCB laboratory. The County will retain all monitoring information, including, all a calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of discharge monitoring reports (DMR's).

# STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR THE COLLECTION OF AMBIENT WATER SAMPLES

The University of South Carolina Water Quality Laboratory 1 University Boulevard Bluffton, S.C. 29909

The intent of this document and its contents are solely for the applicable use in and by the University of South Carolina Water Quality Laboratory (USCB WQL) and its personnel. By authority from the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) Environmental Laboratory Certification Program, the USCB WQL is granted a state certification (07568001). Public use of this document, whole or in part, is considered unrestricted. USCB Water Quality Laboratory WQSP Ambient Water Collection Revision 3 Revision Date 08-2016.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SCOPE AND APPLICATION                      | 1.0  |
|--|------|
| SUMMARY OF METHOD                          | 2.0  |
| INTERFERENCES                              | 3.0  |
| SAFETY                                     | 4.0  |
| EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES                     | 5.0  |
| REAGENTS AND CONTROLS                      | 6.0  |
| SAMPLE COLLECTION                          | 7.0  |
| PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND QUALITY ASSURANCE | 8.0  |
| CALIBRATION                                | 9.0  |
| PROCEDURE                                  | 10.0 |
| CALCULATIONS AND DATA REPORTING            | 11.0 |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT                           | 12.0 |
| REFERENCES                                 | 13.0 |
| TABLES, DIAGRAMS, AND FORMS                | 14.0 |

#### 1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 This Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is applicable to the collection of representative samples from marine estuary rivers and streams, and fresh water lakes, ponds and streams.

#### 2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 This SOP describes the procedures for the collection of representative water samples from: a boat, along the shore, in beach surf, from a bridge using an extension pole, sterile bucket or a depth-integrated device. This method assumes that the sampling parameters are uniformly distributed in the water column.

#### 3.0 INTERFERENCES

- 3.1 Interference may result from using contaminated equipment, solvents, reagents, sample container, or sampling in a disturbed area.
- 3.2 Cross contamination problems can be eliminated or minimized through the use of dedicated sampling equipment. Clean and decontaminate all sampling equipment prior to use. Follow the appropriate cleaning procedure for the parameters being sampled.

#### 4.0 SAFETY

- 4.1 All proper personal protection clothing and equipment must be worn.
- 4.2 All sampling involving hazardous material or hazardous conditions (i.e. sampling material, sample preservatives) must be performed with at least two people.
- 4.3 When working with potentially hazardous materials or situations, follow EPA, OSHA, and site specific health or safety procedures. If a site has a known hazardous chemical present on site, review all chemical data including exposure guidelines and Material Data Safety Sheets (MSDS) before visiting the site.
- 4.4 When sampling lagoons or surface impoundments, the sampling team member(s) collecting the sample should not get too close to the edge of the impoundment, where bank failure may cause them to lose their balance.
- 4.5 Follow all boating safety rules designated for South Carolina when conducting sampling from a boat.
- 4.6 When preserving samples, all proper personal protection clothing and equipment is to be worn. At a minimal this will includes closed- toed shoes, safety glasses and impervious gloves. Clean water and baking soda should be available for rinsing and neutralizing acids.

- 4.7 When working with potential hazardous chemicals or biological agents, avoid inhalation, skin contact, eye contact or ingestion. If skin contact occurs remove contaminated clothing immediately. Wash the affected areas thoroughly with large amounts of soap and water. If inhalation, eye contact or ingestion occurs, consult the Material Data Safety Sheets (MSDS) for prompt action, and in all cases seek medical attention immediately.
- 4.8 When sample handling is complete, wash your hands thoroughly.

### **5.0 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

- 5.1 Sampling collection equipment (Watermark Horizontal sampler, dip sampler, sampling pole, sampling bucket or bailer)
- 5.2 Hip waders, boots
- 5.3 Motor vehicle, water vessel, or other appropriate transportation.
- 5.4 Appropriate clean impervious gloves
- 5.5 Pre-cleaned and preserved sampling bottles (Refer to 40 CFR Part 136.3 (e) Table II, the laboratory's request form, the analytical method for the proper preservative, bottle type and size or the Sample Container, Preservation, Hold Time Table (WQL Table Form 005)-See attachment 2.
- 5.6 Whirl-Pak or Zip lock plastic bags
- 5.7 Coolers with ice

#### **6.0 REAGENTS AND STANDARDS**

6.1 Reference SOP WPGP Sample Containers, Preservation, Holding Times.

## 7.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

7.1 Reference attachment 2- Sample Container, Preservation, Hold Time Table (WQL Table Form 005) and the SOP WPGP Sample Containers, Preservation, Holding Times.

- 7.2 All sampling sites shall document the location with latitude and longitude using Global Positioning System (GPS). Other methods of locating and documenting sampling sites may use topo maps, nautical charts, buoys and any specific landmarks that identify and mark sampling locations. If required, the proposed locations may be adjusted based on site access, property boundaries, and surface obstructions.
- 7.3 While in the performance of preparing and collecting any water quality samples, all personnel participating in these processes will adhere to all safety precautions and follow all established SOP pertaining to proper sample handling.
- 7.4 All sampling containers will prescribe to standard methods and established SOP for proper preservation of collected samples. Refer to 40 CFR Part 136.3 (e) Table II, Sample Container, Preservation, Hold Time Table (WQL Table Form 005)-See attachment 2 or the analytical method for the proper preservative and amount.
- 7.5 Safety glasses, appropriate impervious gloves and other necessary safety equipment shall be utilized. Sufficient amount of neutralizing agent and rinse water shall be readily available.
- 7.6 Once the sample has been preserved properly, cap the container. For microbiological samples, place the container in a Whirl-Pak or zip-lock plastic bag.
- 7.7 All samples collected in the field must be immediately placed under temperature control inside the transport container (Cooler) filled with an adequate amount of ice to maintain a temperature according to method and Sample Container, Preservation, Hold Time Table (WQL Table Form 005). A QC temperature blank will kept inside each cooler.
- 7.8 Load all the sample containers into cooler(s) ensuring that the bottles are in the ice in an upright position.
- 7.9 All collected water samples will be transported back to the laboratory in designated coolers and processed for analysis. Hold time(s) for specific sample analysis is found on the Sample Container, Preservation, Hold Time Table (WQL Table Form 005)
- 7.10 All samples collected in the field will maintain a Chain of Custody/Field Data Sheet that has all the proper information clearly recorded including the date, time, station number, sampling number and sample conditions for induction into the laboratory and sample record logbook. Follow SOP WQGP Chain of Custody.

#### 8.0 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 8.1 Performance Criteria
- 8.1.1 Follow SOP WQGP Chain of Custody.

- 8.1.2 At a minimum enter the following information on the Chain of Custody form: sampling date, sampling time, station number, sample numbers, project name, number of containers per station/sample number, type of analyses, type of sample (composite or grab), and samplers signatures.
- 8.1.3 Chain of custody forms should stay with the samples at all times. When samples are not in custody of the sampler or designated person (who signs the form) they should be maintained under lock and key.
- 8.1.4 For investigations or custody sensitive samples attach a custody seals to the cooler prior to shipment to another laboratory.
- 8.2 Quality Control/Quality Assurance
- 8.2.1 Representative samples are required. The sampler will evaluate the site-specific conditions to assure the sample will be representative.
- 8.2.2 All sampling equipment must be completely decontaminated prior to and after use.
- 8.2.3 Between each station sampling equipment (i.e. buckets, depth sampler and depth integrated sampler) shall be washed with a phosphate free soap and rinsed three times with distilled water. If sampling vertical profiles at the same station, sampling equipment will not be washed unless deemed necessary by the project data quality objectives.

#### 9.0 CALIBRATION

- 9.1 Any thermometers used to measure temperature blanks are checked for accuracy yearly using a NIST traceable reference thermometer.
- 9.2 All NIST traceable reference thermometers must be recalibrated and re-certified every five years by an ISO 17025 accredited outside vendor (INNOCAL).

#### **10.0 PROCEDURE**

#### 10.1 Pre-sample Collection

- 10.1.1 Determine the number of samples, site locations, the sampling methods to be employed, and which equipment and supplies are needed.
- 10.1.2 Decontaminate or pre-clean equipment, and ensure that it is in working condition.
- 10.1.3 Prepare a schedule and coordinate with the staff, clients, and laboratory.

10.1.4 Use GPS, topography maps, nautical charts, buoys and any specific landmarks to identify and mark all sampling locations. If required, the proposed locations may be adjusted based on site access, property boundaries, and surface obstructions.

## **10.2 Sample Collection**

10.2.1 When collecting samples, the field location should be recorded using Global Positioning System (GPS). The date and time of sample collection, field measurements and ambient conditions must be recorded.

### 10.3 Sample Collection From a Boat

- 10.3.1 Approach the sampling point from a downstream or down-wind position and then motor slowly toward the sampling point. The motor should be turned off prior to reaching the sampling location and the boat allowed coasting a short distance to the sampling point to prevent disturbance of bottom sediment.
- 10.3.2 Allow the boat to come to a complete stop, drift into anchored position before beginning sampling. If necessary, lower the anchor slowly to prevent bottom sediments from being disturbed. Adjust the position of the boat back to the sampling location if drift or heavy tidal flow occurs.
- 10.3.3 Prepare the sample bottles. If not already done, label the sample bottles with at least, the site ID, with a permanent marker or waterproof sticker.
- 10.3.4 The member of the team who will be doing sampling will don new "powder free" polyethylene, PVC, or nitrile gloves.
- 10.3.5 Remove sample container cap. Plunge container quickly though water surface to avoid surface scum. If there is significant surface scum, record this in the field notes and use a swirling motion to clear it before plunging the bottle. The sampler will submerge the container 0.3 meters (approximately 12-18 inches) and allow the container to fill. Bacteriological samples must have air space in the top of the sample container.
- 10.3.6 Bring bottle up and immediately cap container.
- 10.3.7 An alternative to this method is to submerge capped container to 0.3 meters and then remove cap, allowing container to fill, and then recapping at the same depth.

### **10.4 Sample Collection from Shore**

10.4.1 Prepare the sample bottles. If not already done, label the sample bottles with at least, the site ID using a permanent marker or waterproof sticker.

- 10.4.2 Identify the proper sampling location that will be sampled without entering the water.
- 10.4.3 Where there is flow or current always approach the sampling location slowly from downstream or down wind.
- 10.4.4 The member of the team who will be doing sampling will don new "powder free" polyethylene, PVC, or nitrile gloves.
- 10.4.5 Remove sample container cap. Reaching up stream or up-current plunge the container quickly though water surface to avoid surface scum. If there is significant surface scum, record this in the field notes and use a swirling motion to clear it before plunging the bottle. The sampler will submerge the container 0.3 meters (12 to 18 inches) and allow the container to fill. Avoid contacting the sample bottle with the bottom, stream bank, adjacent rocks and stream debris. If the water depth is less than 0.3 meters, sample the water at mid depth. Bacteriological samples must have a small amount of air space in the top of the sample container for mixing in the laboratory. 10.4.6 Bring bottle up and immediately cap container.
- 10.4.7 An alternative to this method is to submerge capped container to 0.3 meters and then remove cap, allowing container to fill, then recapping at the same depth.

## 10.5 Sample Collection into Beach Surf

- 10.5.1 Prepare the sample bottles. If not already done, label the sample bottles with at least, the site ID using a permanent marker or waterproof sticker.
- 10.5.2 Identify the proper sampling location that will be sampled without entering the water.
- 10.5.3 Wade into the surf to approximately 18 inches of water.
- 10.5.4 The member of the team who will be doing sampling will don new "powder free" polyethylene, PVC, or nitrile gloves.
- 10.5.5 Remove sample container cap. Reaching into on-coming wave by hand or with an extension pole and collect the sample in between the crest of the waves (within the trough of the wave) and plunge the container quickly though water surface. The sampler will submerge the container 0.3 meters (12-18 inches) and allow the container to fill. Avoid contacting the sample bottle with the bottom, stream bank, adjacent rocks and stream debris. If the water depth is less than 0.3 meters, sample the water at mid depth. Bacteriological samples must have a small amount of air space in the top of the sample container for mixing in the laboratory.
- 10.5.6 Bring bottle up and immediately cap container.

10.5.7 An alternative to this method is to submerge capped container to 0.3 meters and then remove cap, allowing container to fill, and then recapping at the same depth.

## **10.6 Sample Collection Using a Bucket**

- 10.6.1 This method may only be used for bacteria analysis if the bucket has been adequately sterilized and maintained sterile. The analytic standard method will dictate the type of bucket that may be used and therefore the proper decontamination procedure will be applied. At a minimum this would be with a phosphate free soap and rinsed three times with distilled water. The bucket should then be placed in a sterile bag or covered with aluminum foil to protect it from contamination.
- 10.6.2 Prepare the sample bottles. If not already done, label the sample bottles with at least the site ID using a permanent marker or waterproof sticker.
- 10.6.3 Identify the proper sampling location that will be sampled without entering the water.
- 10.6.4 Where there is flow or current always sample on the upstream side of the bridge or structure.
- 10.6.5 The member of the team who will be doing sampling will don new "powder free" polyethylene, PVC, or nitrile gloves.
- 10.6.6 Locate the pre-cleaned bucket and rope.
- 10.6.7 Lower the bucket slowly to the water. To prevent particles or bridge material from entering the bucket, do not allow the rope or the bucket to touch the bridge structure.
- 10.6.8 Allow the bucket to fill at least 1/3 of the way full and raise the bucket slowly so that it does not contact anything on the way up. Coil the rope in your hand or on a cleaned surface (i.e. a clean plastic bag). This is performed to prevent particles from gathering on the rope and eventually dropping in the bucket.
- 10.6.9 Once the bucket has been raised, swirl the water in the bucket so it has contacted all inside surfaces. Empty the bucket so that it doesn't disturb the water to be sampled.
- 10.6.10 Lower the bucket slowly to the water. To prevent particles or bridge material from entering the bucket, do not allow the rope or the bucket to touch the bridge structure.
- 10.6.11 Allow the bucket to fill to provide enough volume to fill all sample containers then raise the bucket slowly so that it does not contact anything on the way up. Coil the rope in your hand or on a cleaned surface (i.e. a clean plastic bag). This is performed to prevent particles from gathering on the rope and eventually dropping in the bucket.

- 10.6.12 Once the bucket is raised, uncap all sampling containers.
- 10.6.13 Swirl the water in the bucket so it is well mixed.
- 10.6.14 Fill up all sampling containers.
- 10.6.15 Between each station wash the bucket with a phosphate free soap and rinse three times with distilled water. To prevent contamination, do not store the rope in the bucket.

### **10.7** Sample Collection at Depth (Use of horizontal bottle)

- 10.7.1 This method may not be used for bacteria analysis unless the depth-sampler has been adequately sterilized and maintained sterile. For bacteria a new sterile depth-sampler is required at each site. The depth-sampler should be cleaned properly for the particular analysis required. At a minimum this would be with a phosphate free soap and rinsed three times with distilled water.
- 10.7.2 Prepare the sample bottles. If not already done, label the sample bottles with at a minimum, the site ID using a permanent marker or waterproof sticker.
- 10.7.3 Identify the proper sampling location that may be sampled without entering the water.
- 10.7.4 Where there is flow or current always sample on the upstream side of the bridge, structure.
- 10.7.5 The member of the team who will be doing sampling will don new "powder free" polyethylene, PVC, or nitrile gloves.
- 10.7.6 Locate the pre-cleaned depth-sampler.
- 10.7.7 Lower the depth-sampler slowly to the desired depth.
- 10.7.8 Move the sampling rope several times side to side, to allow the water at depth to enter the sampler.
- 10.7.9 Drop the messenger to trigger the depth-sampler.
- 10.7.10 Raised the depth-sampler.
- 10.7.11 Remove the caps from all sample bottles
- 10.7.12 Shake or swirl the water in the depth-sampler

- 10.7.13 Fill up all sampling containers.
- 10.7.14 Between each station wash the depth-sampler with a phosphate free soap and rinse three times with distilled water.

## 10.8 Sample Collection Depth-integrated (Use of a Teflon bailer)

- 10.8.1 This method refers to collecting depth-integrated samples by use of a Teflon bailer. This method may not be used for bacteria analysis unless the bailer has been adequately sterilized and maintained sterile. For bacteria, a new sterile bailer is required at each site where pre-rinsing can be performed. The bailer should be cleaned properly for the particular analysis required. At a minimum this would be with a phosphate free soap and rinsed three times with distilled water.
- 10.8.2 Prepare the sample bottles. If not already done, label the sample bottles with at a minimum, the site ID using a permanent marker or waterproof sticker.
- 10.8.3 Identify the proper sampling location that may be sampled without entering the water.
- 10.8.4 Where there is flow or current always sample on the upstream side of the bridge, structure or boat.
- 10.8.5 The member of the team who will be doing sampling will don new "powder free" polyethylene, PVC, or nitrile gloves.
- 10.8.6 Locate the pre-cleaned Teflon bailer.
- 10.8.7 Lower the bailer slowly until the top of bailer is at the water's surface.
- 10.8.8 Raise the bailer.
- 10.8.9 Empty the bailer so that it doesn't disturb the water to be sampled (At least 5 feet away from the sample collection location).
- USCB Water Quality Laboratory WQSP Ambient Water Collection Revision 3 Revision Date 08-2016
- 10.8.10 Lower the bailer slowly until the top of bailer is at the water's surface.
- 10.8.11 Raise the bailer.
- 10.8.12 Remove the caps from all sample bottles.
- 10.8.13 Mix the water in the bailer by putting you gloved finger of the top of the bailer and turning it upside down and then right-side up 3 times.
- 10.8.14 Fill up all sampling containers.

#### 11.0 CALCULATIONS AND DATA REPORTING

- 11.1 No calculations are required for the collection of field data or water quality sampling in the field.
- 11.2 All field data will be recorded and reported utilizing the field data sheet and Chain-of-Custody logbook. Reference SOP WQGP Chain of Custody.
- 11.3 The chain of custody form is signed over to the laboratory.
- 11.4 The sampling data is stored at USCB Water Quality Laboratory located at 1 University Blvd, Bluffton, SC for at least 3 years.
- 11.5 Containers used for sampling must including the proper preservatives, maintain holding times, and shall be collected in the specific container types outlined in attachment 2.
- 11.6 Samples must be kept cool during shipment/transport to the laboratories with ice.
- 11.7 The USCB's Water Quality Laboratory personnel are responsible for providing containers, dispensing preservation materials, and providing proper handling instructions to sample collectors.
- 11.8 Maximum holding times have been set by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) for each parameter. Be sure not to exceed the maximum holding time for valid results.
- 11.9 If sample exceeds the maximum holding time for a parameter, the analyst shall record in the workbook and report on the data sheet with the notation "sample analysis exceeded maximum holding time". A comment should also be recorded in the sample comments form for all sampling logbooks that are maintained in the laboratory.
- 11.10 If determined that any pre-dispensed preservation was lost or known equipment failure/problem issues have occurred, the comment "lab error", or "instrument failure/problem", or "analytical problem" shall be included in workbooks and logbooks.
- 11.11 The sampling data is stored in the USCB Water Quality Laboratory located at 1 University Blvd, Bluffton, SC for at least 3 years.

#### 12.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT

12.1 During field sampling and analysis events there may be hazardous waste produced from the sample collection. The waste must be handled and disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and municipal regulations. Dispose of the site specific hazardous waste produced where the work was performed, if the operating site has proper disposal available. If there is no disposal that meets regulatory requirements, the waste must be

transported back to the USCB Water Quality Laboratory and transferred to the hazardous waste manager for proper disposal. The sample volume should be minimized to reduce unnecessary waste.

#### 13.0 REFRENCES

- 13.1 40 CFR, Part 136. Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants. Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments, amended CWA of 1977.
- 13.2 South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (2014). Laboratory Certification Program, Guidance Documents. Bureau of Environmental Services, Environmental Quality Control Laboratory.
- 13.3 USCB Water Quality Lab Quality Assurance Manual (QAM).

13.4 USEPA (2014). Manual for the Certification of Laboratories Analyzing Drinking Water, Fifth Edition. Publication, EPA 815-R-05-004, January 2005. Supplement 2, EPA 815-F-12-006, November 2012.

## 14.0 TABLES, DIAGRAMS, FLOWCHARTS Attachment 1

Chain of Custody/Field Data Sheet (WQL Form 1000)

Attachment 1: WQL Form 1000 – Field Data Logsheet

| Constrained      |                              |            |  |         |  | -             |           | ata:      |           |                | HECD !   | ATER      | MALET   | LARO        | DATOM     |  |               |   |                | 1919 30 1000 | 77 75-1  |  |          | 200 0 PF 10                                      |          | 1111-111-1 | F14-1-0  |
|--|------------------------------|------------|--|---------|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|--|---------------|---|----------------|--------------|--|--|----------|--|----------|------------|--|
| Project No.  |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           | 1) Sample Code: G-Grab, C-Composite, FD-Field Duplicate, S/FW-Stream Fresh, S/M-Stream Marine, P-Pond, |               |   |                |              | ond,   |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Address  |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Place  |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           | ON             | EUNIV    |           |         |             | N, SC 29  | 909  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Proce  | Address                      |            |  |         |  | Coole         | s #/_     | c         |           |                |          | PH: 8     | 43-208  | -8193       |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| ## Advancements are not expended inches [0.1] complete from the note of the first part of the first pa |                              |            |  |         |  | Sam           | ple Analy | rsis Regu | ested (Fi | ll in the p    | reserval | tion type | and # o | Contain     | ers belov | r; i.e. "5"  | 7/02"         |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          | 22 (Rain)  |  |
| Data Semples Collected By Semp |                              |            |  |         |  | _             |           |           |           |                | _        | .,,-      | _       |             |           | -  | _             |   |                |              |  |  |          | he nearest 0.5                                   | m        | I          |  |
| Surging Scale (seed by   100   | Emaik                        |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               | -   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          | l          | 4300 (% Ebb)                                     |
| Station/Stapping Time   Semple Collection   Figure 2   Station/Stapping   Figure 2   Station   Figure 2   Statio   | Date Samples Collected:      |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               | 6) Depth profile data m                           | reasurements r | nusi ise row | rs per site (i.e.                                | ; SFC, Middle,                                   | Bottom). |  |          | l          | 4200 (% Ebb)                                     |
| Startion/Sample ID  Time Collected* (Astillary) Valenteely)  Time Composite  Collected* (Astillary) Valenteely)  Time Composite  Collected* (Astillary) Valenteely)  Time Composite  Collected* (Astillary)  C | Samples Collected By:        |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                | 0            |  |  |          |  |          | J          | 4100 (% Ebb)                                     |
| title Lost:  title Exp. Date:    majance 1/R   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         | l           |           |  |               |   |                | ln-          | Situ Parame                                      | eters  |          |  |          | <u> </u>   |  |
| title Lost:  title Exp. Date:    majance 1/R   |                              |            |  |         |  | š             |           | E .       |           |                |          |           | ≅       |             |           |  |               | Time Dept .                                       |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| title Lost:  title Exp. Date:    majance 1/R   | 2 2                          | 220000     |  |         |  | 8             |           | 98        | ŧ         |                |          |           | yhdo    | ≥           |           | ents   |               |   | 0)             |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| title Lost:    Comments:   Com |                              |            |  |         | Flow   | ter           | 3         | 8         | ıtrie     | ν <sub>Q</sub> | 9        | s l       | loro    | Ę.          | otali     |  | 훈             | - 1-23  |                |              | _  |  |          | _  |          |            |  |
| Attle Exp. Date:   | composite                    | (Military) | Wate   | erbody) | -  | <u></u>       | wi        | ů.        | ž         | 5              | BC       | TS        | 5       | Š           | Š         | Š  | ő             | OUT   | AirTemp        | Wtr Temp     | SpC  | DO   | pH       | Salinity   | Turb     | Weather    | Tide Stage                                       |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            | $\vdash$   | -       | -  | $\vdash$      |           | $\vdash$  | $\vdash$  |                | $\vdash$ |           |         | <u> </u>    | $\vdash$  |  | _             | + <i>⊕</i> <sub>3</sub> +−−                       | +-             | +            | $\vdash$   | -  |          | _  | <u> </u> | -          |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            | -  | +-      | _  | -             |           | -         | $\vdash$  |                | -        | -         |         | $\vdash$    | -         |  | -             |   | +              | +            | -  | <del></del>                                      |          | _  | _        | -          | -  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            | -  | -       | _  | -             |           | $\vdash$  | $\vdash$  |                | -        | $\vdash$  |         | $\vdash$    | -         | _  | 1             | -   | +-             | _            | _  | _  |          | _  | $\vdash$ | -          |  |
| Attle Exp. Date:   |                              |            | <del>                                     </del> | +       | <del>                                     </del> | $\vdash$      |           | $\vdash$  | $\vdash$  |                |          | $\vdash$  |         | $\vdash$    | -         | -  |               |   | +              | +            | <del>                                     </del> | <del>                                     </del> |          | <del>                                     </del> |          |            | <del>                                     </del> |
| Attle Exp. Date:   |                              |            | -  | _       | _  | -             |           | -         | -         |                | -        | -         |         | -           | -         | $\overline{}$  | ~             | <del>1                                     </del> | +-             | _            | <del>                                     </del> | _  |          |  |          | -          | $\overline{}$                                    |
| Attle Exp. Date:   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         | $\vdash$    | C.        |  | _             | -   | +              |              |  |  |          |  |          | -          |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            | <u> </u>   |         | 1  | $\overline{}$ |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  | $\overline{}$ |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          | -          |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         | 4           |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           | - 34    | Ы.          |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          | $\vdash$   |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  | _       | $\vdash$   |               |           |           |           |                |          |           | 3       | 60          |           |  | _             | -   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          | $\vdash$   |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  | -       | -  | _             |           |           | _         |                |          |           |         | <u> </u>    | _         |  | _             |   |                | _            |  |  |          |  |          | —          |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            | ├  | -       | -  | -             |           | $\vdash$  | <b>—</b>  |                |          | -0        |         | <del></del> | $\vdash$  |  | _             |   | +              | -            | -  | -  |          | _  |          | —          |  |
| Attle Exp. Date:   |                              |            | -  | -       | -  | -             |           | $\vdash$  | $\vdash$  |                | -(       | PZ        | _       | $\vdash$    | $\vdash$  | _  | $\vdash$      |   | +-             | +            | -  | _  | _        | _  | _        | -          |  |
| Attle Exp. Date:   |                              |            | $\vdash$   | -       | -  | $\vdash$      |           | $\vdash$  | $\vdash$  |                | 4        |           |         | $\vdash$    |           |  | $\vdash$      |   | +-             | _            | -  | _  |          | _  |          | $\vdash$   | $\vdash$   |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            | -  | -       | _  | $\vdash$      |           | $\vdash$  |           | -√             | _        |           |         | $\vdash$    |           |  | $\vdash$      | <del></del>                                       | +              | _            | _  | _  |          |  |          | $\vdash$   | <del> </del>                                     |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            | -  | -       | -  | $\vdash$      |           | $\vdash$  | - 1       | 2              |          |           |         | $\vdash$    |           |  |               | -   | $\overline{}$  |              | <del>                                     </del> | -  |          |  |          | -          | $\vdash$   |
| Attle Exp. Date:   |                              |            |  | -       |  |               |           | - 4       | 7         | 0              |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   | $\top$         |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           | X         | 1         |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           | V .       |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Acceived by:   Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Date:   Time:   Date:   Dat   |                              |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Date   Time   Pecelved by:   Date   Time   Received by:   Date   Time   Date    | Bottle Lot#:                 |            |  | Commer  | nts:   |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| place         Time:         Received by:         Date:         Time:           pleased by:         Date:         Time:         Received by:         Date:         Time:           pote:         Time:         Time:         Date:         Time:  | Bottle Exp. Date:            |            |  | ₩       |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |
| Date:   Time:   Received by:   Date:   Time:   Control of the co   |                              |            |  |         |  |               | 21        |           |           | -              |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  | -        |  |          |            |  |
| ceived into Lab by: Date: Time:  |                              |            |  |         |  |               | _         |           |           |                |          |           |         |             |           |  |               |   |                |              | _  |  | -        |  | _        |            |  |
|  | and the second second second |            |  |         |  |               |           |           |           |                |          |           |         | Keceiv      | ed by:_   |  |               |   |                |              | Date:  |  | Time:    |  | _        |            |  |
|  | WQL Form 1000 Rev. 07/2015   |            |  |         |  |               | Date      |           |           |                | · 6      | _         | _       |             |           |  |               |   |                |              |  |  |          |  |          |            |  |

## Attachment 2: WQL Table Form 005 - Sample Container Preservation Hold Time Table

| Parameter(s)                                      | Container 1                 | Preservation   | Minimum Sample Size                   | Maximum Holding Time                                       |
|---|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Bacterial   |                             |  | 100 mL                                | 8 hours  |
| Fecal Coliform                                    | PA, G                       | Cool, < 8°C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |                                       | (Surface Waters)   |
|   |                             |  | 100 mL                                | 8 hours  |
| Total Coliform and E. Coli                        | PA,G                        | Cool, < 8°C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |                                       | 8 hours  |
| Enterococci                                       | PA, G                       | Cool, < 8°C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | 100 mL                                | 8 hours  |
| Nutrients/Wet Chemistry                           |                             |  |                                       |  |
| Ammonia   | P,G,FP                      | Cool, $\leq$ 6°C, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> < pH 2            | 500 mL                                | 28 days  |
| Nitrate-Nitrite                                   | P,G,FP                      | Cool, ≤ 6°C, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> < pH 2                 | 200 mL                                | 28 days  |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen                           | P,G,FP                      | Cool, ≤ 6°C, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> < pH 2                 | 500 mL                                | 28 days  |
| Phosphorus, total                                 | P,G,FP                      | Cool, ≤ 6°C, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> < pH 2                 | 100 mL                                | 28 days  |
| Organic Carbon                                    | P,G(B), FP                  | Cool, ≤ 6°C, H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> < pH 2                 | 100 mL                                | 28 days  |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand                         | P,G,FP                      | Cool, ≤ 6°C  | 1000 mL                               | 48 hours   |
| Residue, Nonfilterable (TSS)                      | P,G,FP                      | Cool, ≤6°C   | 200 mL                                | 7 days   |
| Chlorophyll-a                                     | P,G dark colored.           | Unfiltered, dark, 4°C. Filtered, dark - 20°                        | 1000 mL                               | 36 hours for filtration/ 28 days<br>for filter extraction. |
| Metals  |                             | , O  |                                       |  |
| Metals, Total (Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mn,<br>Ni, Zn) | P                           | Cool, ≤ 6°€, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> < pH 2                 | 250 mL                                | 6 months   |
| Mercury   | P                           | © 001, ≤ 6°C, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> < pH 2                | 250 mL                                | 6 months   |
| In Field  |                             | 26   |                                       |  |
| SpC, DO, pH, Salinity, Temperature,<br>Turbidity  | Use probe                   | None Required  | in-situ                               | Analyze immediately  |
| WQL Table Form 005                                | Use probe                   | None Required  | in-situ                               | Ananyze immediately  |
|   | ass EP=Eluoropolymer (polyo | trafluoroethylene (PTFE;Teflon). PA=Any plastic                    | made of sterilizable material G(B)=80 | rocilicate glass   |

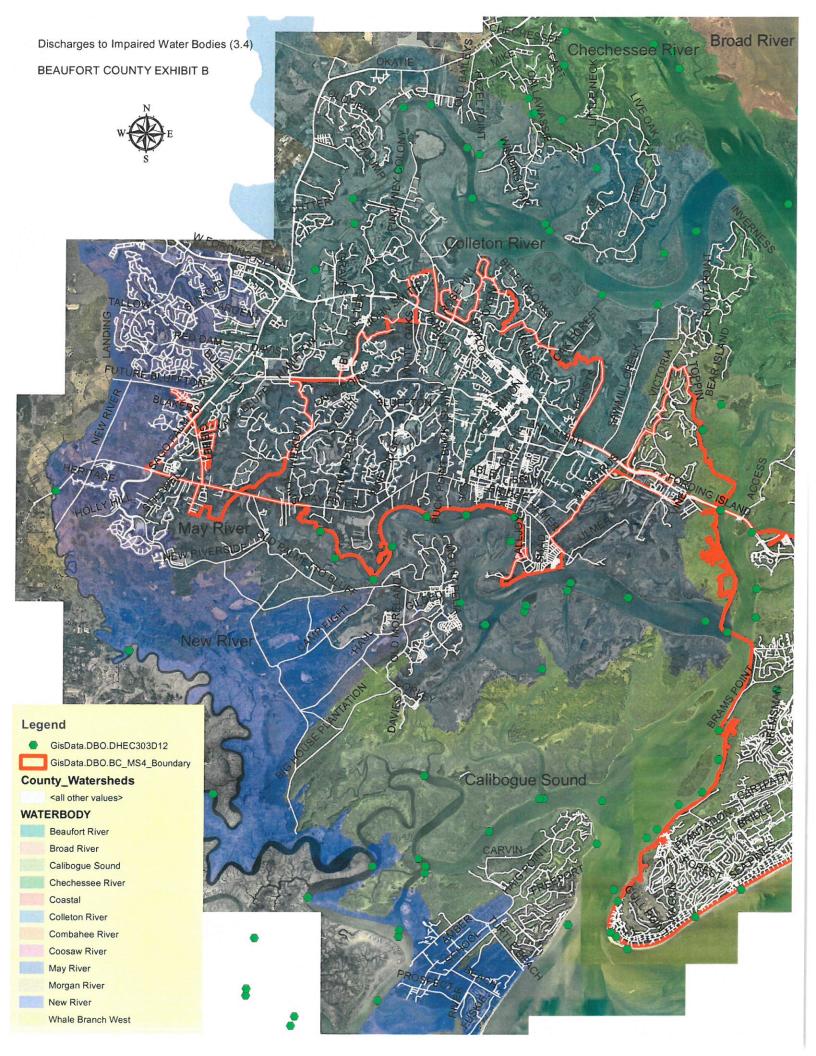


Exhibit C



# CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN CLEMSON UNIVERSITY AND BEAUFORT COUNTY

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made this 1st day of June, 2016, by and between Beaufort County, a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "County") and the Clemson Extension Service (hereinafter referred to as "Clemson"). This Agreement shall consist of all the terms, conditions, specifications and provisions required to deliver the scope of services defined heretofore.

## WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County is seeking to implement stormwater public education and outreach and public involvement/participation programming; and

WHEREAS, Clemson University holds in its Extension faculty and staff various levels of expertise concerning stormwater compliance requirements as promulgated by SC DHEC and USEPA; and

WHEREAS, Clemson University has developed an environmental outreach program (Carolina Clear), portions of which apply to the impact of stormwater on natural resources; and

WHEREAS, Clemson and the County desire to enter into an agreement relating to Beaufort County's requirement to implement strategic stormwater outreach and involvement programming subject to the terms, specifications, conditions and provisions of the contract as heretofore mentioned.

WHEREAS, Carolina Clear intends to educate citizens about the impacts of stormwater and means to improve stormwater management and provide outreach opportunities to address a broad range of water quality issues including the impact of stormwater on natural resources; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the mutual goals, Clemson and the County will collaborate to address stormwater public education and outreach and public involvement/participation; and

WHEREAS, Carolina Clear is a comprehensive approach developed by Clemson University Cooperative Extension Service (CUCES) to inform and educate communities about, among other issues, water quality, water quantity, and the cumulative effects of stormwater; and

WHEREAS, Carolina Clear addresses the special significance of South Carolina's water resources and the role these resources play in enhancing the state's economy, environmental health, and overall quality of life.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Because each agreement is unique to the requirements of the circumstances, Clemson and the County agree that the specific metrics of each task shall be individually negotiated and delineated in the scope of services. Neither party has any responsibility for any performance obligations except as indicated within the scope of services.

Clemson does hereby offer to the County services for the purpose of providing stormwater-related public education and involvement programs and documentation of activities for Beaufort County, as contained and described in the scope of services.

Public awareness and education about natural resources is crucial to the process of protecting and restoring water quality. Clemson and the County will partner to deliver public education and outreach and public involvement/participation programming to general and targeted audiences towards achieving compliance with the public education and outreach and public involvement/participation requirements of the NPDES Phase II Stormwater Program.

In general, Clemson will lead a regional effort that includes strategic identification of behaviors and pollutants that can be addressed through stormwater education programming; implementation of an outreach campaign that seeks to address target behaviors, pollutants, and audiences; website presence and information made available to the public about pollution prevention; annual data report regarding program activities.

In order to assist the County in satisfying the Public Education and Outreach Minimum Control Measure, as required by the NPDES Phase II Stormwater Program, CUCES proposes to utilize selected components of the Carolina Clear program in order to:

- Coordinate and lead a regional body of partners including community representatives joined together by a shared interest in watershed restoration, protection, and improved stormwater management.
- Determine the appropriate public awareness campaign with the County and the community's guidance on target behaviors, audiences, pollutants and established venues and modes for outreach. Some program implementation approaches, BMPs (i.e., the program actions/activities), and measurable goals are contained in the individual agreement and seek to:
  - o Form partnerships,
  - o Use and develop education materials and strategies, and
  - o Reach diverse audiences.
- Implement a strategic public education program with the County, or conduct equivalent outreach activities addressing the awareness of stormwater pollution and its effects on natural resources and the specific activities and safe alternatives to improve stormwater management.

In order to satisfy the Public Involvement/Participation Minimum Control Measure, as required by the NPDES Phase II Stormwater Program, CUCES proposes to:

- Provide opportunities for citizens and various audiences to become active in stormwater management.
- Provide program accountability measures including estimated number of people contacted, publications produced and distributed, and measures of outreach impacts and possible behavior change, and other specifics as appropriate considering SCDHEC and USEPA guidance.
- Other programs and measures as specified in the Contractual Agreement.

The parties specifically agree as follows:

Within thirty (30) days of the effective date of this Contract, Clemson will initiate a regional decision-making process with the County to define the goals and schedule for the scope of services described herein, establish activity reporting database, and produce website-ready information for the public, as follows:

- 1. Clemson will deliver public education and outreach and public involvement/participation with a goal to influence a more aware and involved public in regards to stormwater management decisions. The educational programs will include components designed for various residential and commercial audiences and others targeted for their impact to stormwater and nonpoint source pollution. This effort will be delivered through various means, as detailed below in Paragraphs 4 and 5. Events will be held at available facilities in such a way to reach diverse and regionally distributed audiences. Such instruction may include the furnishing of informational handouts, instructional manuals, promotional materials, webpages, logos, slogan, symbols, and similar such materials, as deemed appropriate by Clemson and the County.
- 2. The County will participate in a regional decision-making process to define regional priorities in regards to behaviors, pollutants, and audiences to be targeted for outreach. Additionally, the County will represent henceforth in this Contract, the communities of the City of Beaufort, Town of Bluffton, Town of Hilton Head Island and Town of Port Royal. The County shall provide input as available on audience demographics, behaviors based on staff observations, residential and commercial impacts related to stormwater management that may lead to compliance and enforcement actions, and other input based on stormwater operations.
- 3. The County shall provide information regarding readily available delivery modes for education and involvement programming (i.e., newsletters, community calendars, government access channels, community meetings, Council meetings, tax or water bills, etc.).
- 4. Clemson will raise public awareness using a mass media approach. Billboard and television public service announcements, radio broadcasts and interviews, newspaper articles,

stories and advertisements, and publications are among the outlets considered for use in this effort.

5. Each of the public-related activities described below will be part of the core program on an annual basis and will target a specific audience, all subject to modification with the approval of the County and Clemson, as well as acknowledging regulatory direction and interpretation by South Carolina DHEC.

#### Clemson will:

#### LEAD

- 5.1. Work with one regional association of stormwater managers and local decision-makers to update, plan, and determine regional public education and outreach and public involvement/participation priorities as part of a multi-year strategic plan with benchmarks of activities and measures of success annually (regional consortium identity to be decided).
- 5.2. Explore, pilot (as needed), and initiate strategic approaches to educating target audiences towards the goal of adopting improved behaviors and practices towards better stormwater management.

#### COMMUNICATE

- 5.3. Maintain webpage(s) with content specific to the regional outreach programs. Utilize tools to monitor website visits and other related statistics.
- 5.4. Maintain communication among regional partners through meetings, newsletters/e-news, one-on-one meetings, or other means established as best practice for the partnership.

#### *IMPLEMENT*

- 5.5. Plan, develop, present, and be a participant in at least three (3) **community** and **public** programs per year with emphasis on stormwater education. Provide resources to encourage continued learning and practice adoption.
- 5.6. Create at least three (3) news articles per year for the area's residents and/or target audiences.
- 5.7. Plan and present homeowner and yard owner program(s) for **individuals** and **families**. Distribute or provide materials for distribution as part of workshops and/or provide resources to encourage continued learning and practice adoption.
- 5.8. Provide at least one (1) youth program per year within the region such as
  - i. Adopt-A-Watershed which uses a local watershed,
  - ii. Storm Drain Marking,
  - iii. 4-H Wetlands Project explores estuaries, marshes, and swamps,
  - iv. 4H<sub>2</sub>O Pontoon Classroom,
  - v. Engaging teachers in new watershed and stormwater curriculum meeting SC Standards, and
  - vi. EnviroScape®.
- 5.9. Present at least one (1) program per year that addresses pollution prevention and alternatives for a **target audience**, as per the region's priorities.
- 5.10. Develop and provide for the **general public**, within means, items such as banners and promotional giveaways to serve as a way to attract audiences and increase regional consortium visibility.
- 5.11. Utilize mass media outlets to provide statewide education at an increased cost-effectiveness; as needed, locally utilize mass media such as newspapers, radio, interviews and advertisements to address specific needs.

#### INVOLVE

- 5.12. Provide at least one (1) opportunity to involve an audience (general public or commercial) in improved watershed management and stormwater awareness.
- 5.13. Promote and expand web-based tools to encourage learning about and adoption of low impact development techniques (SC LID Atlas) and furthering involvement from citizens in watershed-focused volunteer opportunities (Watershed Stewardship Map) and through the use of demonstration sites as warranted appropriate.

#### REPORT

- 5.14. Provide and manage a user-friendly database to track each year's activities.
- 5.15. Annually, produce a document summarizing the year's efforts, successes, decision-making processes, partnerships and regional priorities.
- 5.16. On request and based on current regulatory guidance, provide data for public education and outreach and public involvement/participation measures of the Annual Report Checklist (or alternative document) required by DHEC of all Small Multiple Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s).

- 6. Clemson will provide accountability statistics for each of the activities as best can be estimated. The statistics will include the following accomplishment indicators:
  - 6.1. Number of educational programs and activities conducted.
  - 6.2. Number of people reached through educational programs or involved by outreach programs according to method, audience or targeted behavior.
  - 6.3. Number of people receiving information through "non-program" contacts such as telephone, office, visits, website contacts, visual and print media.
  - 6.4. Evaluation of activities and the pollutant or behavior targeted.
  - 6.5. As available, feedback on programs and anecdotal evidence of successful program implementation.
- 7. At a minimum of *once per permit cycle* (anticipated as no less than 3 years and no more than 5 years), and on the Carolina Clear statewide schedule so as to gain regional comparison information, implement statistically relevant survey instruments to gain insight on the awareness, knowledge and behaviors of the general public related to stormwater and watershed management, as well as regional effort awareness.

A mutually agreeable estimated delivery schedule shall provide activities distributed through each year in an Annual Activity Plan (as default) or on an otherwise agreed upon multi-year activity plan, which will be noted as a regional decision documented in writing for the regional entity.

## ARTICLE 2 LIABILITY

The County and Clemson shall not be responsible to each other for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages incurred by either Clemson or County or for which either party may be liable to any third party which damages have been or are occasioned by services performed or reports prepared or other work performed hereunder. Further, Clemson's liability to the County and any other party for any losses, injury or damages to persons or properties or work performed arising out of/in connection with this Agreement and for any other claim, whether the claim arises in contract, tort, statute or otherwise, shall be limited to the amount of the total fees due to Clemson from the County hereunder.

## ARTICLE 3 ASSIGNMENT

Clemson shall not assign or subcontract any rights or duties of this Agreement, except to an affiliated company, without the expressed written consent of the County, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Any assignment or subcontract without the written consent of County shall be void and this Agreement shall terminate at the option of the County.

## ARTICLE 4 TERM

The initial term of this Agreement shall be for one (1) year beginning on the date of the last signature of this contract agreement. The contract may be extended an additional one (1) year twice, for a total of three (3) years, at the written mutual agreement of both parties, provided such agreement is executed no later than 30 days prior to the expiration of this contract. No amendments, changes or modifications will be effective until and unless reduced to writing and signed by the parties.

## ARTICLE 5 COMPENSATION

The County shall provide payment in the amount of \$90,000 annually for the core program, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, unless additional services are amended to this Agreement. (To be invoiced as follows: FY16 - \$20,000; FY17 - \$70,000; FY18 - FY19 - \$90,000 per year). Fees for additional services will be negotiated based on cost. These costs are based on the urbanized area population of each MS4, county and/or defined area(s), and represent the summation of fees for Beaufort County, City of Beaufort, Town of Bluffton, Town of Hilton Head Island, and Town of Port Royal, per Urbanized Area Populations determined in the most recent census.

### ARTICLE 6 LIABILITY COVERAGE

Clemson is insured by the State Insurance Reserve Fund pursuant to the State Tort Claims Act. Beaufort County is also insured by the State Insurance Reserve Fund. The parties agree that each shall be responsible for the negligent acts or omissions of its own officers, employees, and agents operating within the scope of their employment and that neither is responsible for the negligent acts or omissions of the other's officers, employees, and agents in the performance of the requirements of this agreement.

Clemson does hereby covenant, agree and hereby represent to the County that Clemson has worker's compensation insurance, general liability and automobile liability insurance, as well as providing coverage against potential liability arising from Clemson's use or occupation of the premises during the course of performing the contracted services.

## ARTICLE 7 DEFAULT

The remedies herein given to County shall be cumulative, and the exercise of any one remedy by the County shall not be to the exclusion of any other remedy.

## ARTICLE 8 TERMINATION

In the event that Clemson fails to perform (or fails to commence the cure of any breach, which shall be diligently prosecuted in good faith) the services described herein within fifteen (15) business days of its receipt of a written demand from the County, County may terminate the Contract immediately upon notice provided such notice is at least thirty (30) business days following the County's notice of non-performance. In the event that the County breaches any of the terms of this Agreement including, but not limited to, non-payment, and fails to cure such breach within fifteen (15) business days of its receipt of a written demand from Clemson, Clemson may terminate the Contract immediately upon notice, provided such notice is at least thirty (30) business days following Clemson's notice of breach. Upon such termination, the County has the right to award the Contract to an alternate contractor.

## ARTICLE 9 COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES

The County will be responsible to provide Clemson reasonable access to County locations when necessary, ensure cooperation of County employees in activities reasonable and appropriate under the project, and obtain authorization for access to third party sites, if required.

## ARTICLE 10 FORCE MAJEURE

Should performance of Clemson services be materially affected by causes beyond its reasonable control, a force majeure results. Force majeure includes, but is not restricted to, acts of God, acts of a legislative, administrative or judicial entity, acts of contractors other than subcontractors of Clemson, fires, floods, labor disturbances, and unusually severe weather. Clemson will be granted a time extension and the parties will negotiate an adjustment to the fee, where appropriate, based upon the effect of the force majeure upon Clemson's performance.

### ARTICLE 11 SEVERABILITY

Every term or provision of this Agreement is severable from others. Notwithstanding any possible future finding by a duly constituted authority that a particular term or provision is invalid, void, or unenforceable, this Agreement has been made with the clear intention that the validity and enforceability of the remaining parts, terms and provisions shall not be affected thereby.

## ARTICLE 12 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Clemson shall be fully independent in performing the services and shall not act as an agent or employee of the County. As such, Clemson shall be solely responsible for its

employees, subcontractors, and agents and for their compensation, benefits, contributions and taxes, if any.

### ARTICLE 13 NOTICE

Clemson and the County shall notify each other of service of any notice of violation of any law, regulation, permit or license relating to the services; initiation of any proceedings to revoke any permits or licenses which relate to such services; revocation of any permits, licenses or other governmental authorizations relating to such services; or commencement of any litigation that could affect such services. Such notice shall be delivered by U. S. mail with proper postage affixed thereto and addressed as follows:

County:

Beaufort County Administrator

P. O. Drawer 1228

Beaufort, SC 29901-1228

**Beaufort County** 

Attn: Beaufort County Purchasing Director

P. O. Drawer 1228

Beaufort, SC 29901-1228

Beaufort County Stormwater Utility

ATTN: Stormwater Manager

120 Shanklin Road Beaufort, SC 29906

Clemson:

Clemson Extension Service

Attn: Director, CU Center for Watershed Excellence

230 Kappa Street

Clemson, SC 29634-0135

## ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS

This Agreement is deemed to be under and shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of South Carolina.

Any litigation arising out of the Agreement shall be held only in a Circuit Court of Beaufort County, Beaufort, South Carolina, in the Fourteenth Judicial Circuit.

This Agreement, including the terms, conditions, specifications and provisions listed herein makes up the entire agreement between Clemson and the County. No other Agreement, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or bind either party hereto. It is understood that this Agreement shall be considered exclusive between the parties.

## ARTICLE 15 TOTAL AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto. No representations, warranties or promises pertaining to this Agreement have been made or shall be binding upon any of the parties, except as expressly stated herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

| WITNESSES:      | BEAUFORT COUNTY, a political   |
|-----------------|--|
| Sugare Dr. Rawa | Subdivision of the State of South Carolina   |
| Shoup Bose If   | Signature: Name: Gary Kubic, County Administrator P. O. Drawer 1228 Beaufort, SC 29901-1228                        |
| WITNESSES:      | Clemson University Cooperative Extension   |
| WIINESSES.      | Service Signature: Name: George Askew, Vice President for Public Service & Agriculture Address: Clemson University |
|                 |  |

be legal dept-J:/acdocuments/stormwater/bftctycontract clems on extear olina clear



## COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

## PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

102 Industrial Village Road, Building 3 Post Office Drawer 1228 Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

TO:

Councilman Brian Flewelling, Chairman, Natural Resources Committee

FROM:

Dave Thomas, CPPO, Purchasing Director &

SUBJ:

RFP # 08192014 Request for Proposal to provide Education and Outreach Consulting

Services for Stormwater Management

DATE:

October 13, 2014

BACKGROUND: Beaufort County Purchasing Department issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for Education and Outreach Consulting Services for Stormwater Management to assist with the department's programs and projects. The proposal requested that the consultant staff and facilitate stormwater education and outreach within the County and to perform duties and responsibilities necessary to bring and keep Beaufort County compliant with all Federal, State, and local laws/regulation regarding stormwater management for fiscal year 2015, with the option to renew every year for up to four (4) consecutive years. The Evaluation Committee consisted of five (5) representatives of the Beaufort County Stormwater Implementation Committee (SWIC) including Bryan McIlwee with the Town of Hilton Head Island, Kim Jones with the Town of Bluffton, Lamar Taylor with the City of Beaufort, Anthony Maglione representing the Town of Port Royal as a consultant, and Eric Larson with Beaufort County Stormwater Management.

The scope of services to provide stormwater education and outreach is unique and not widely marketed by forprofit businesses. The SWIC wrote the RFP scope of services to solicit non-profit organizations and educational institutions. Many groups such as these exist in Beaufort County and it was a goal to find a consultant that could organize these groups and efficiently utilize our existing resources. Beaufort County received one (1) response to the RFP from Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District. The Committee reviewed and evaluated the RFP and decided to interview the vendor. Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District's proposal meets the goals set forth by the SWIC and was unanimously approved by the Evaluation Committee.

The initial contract term is effective October 14, 2014 to June 30, 2015. Contract fee for the term will be a negotiated amount not to exceed \$50,000.00.

FUNDING: Primary Funding - 50250011-51160, Stormwater Fees, as part of the cost share MOU with the Towns of Hilton Head Island, Bluffton, and Port Royal and the City of Beaufort. The County's portion is \$25,218.

PROPOSED YEARLY COST: \$50,000

FOR ACTION: Natural Resources Committee meeting October 13, 2014.

RECOMMENDATION: The Purchasing Department recommends that the Natural Resources Committee approve the contract award to Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District for Education and Outreach Consulting Services for Stormwater Management.

CC:

Gary Kubic, County Administrator KuBi

Josh Gruber, Deputy Administrator

Alicia Holland, Chief Financial Officer AR Robert McFee, Director of Engineering and Infrastructure Eric W Larson, Stormwater Manager

## CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT is made this <u>17th</u> day of <u>October</u>, 2014, by and between Beaufort County, a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as "County") and Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District. (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor"). This Contract shall consist, by reference of all the terms, conditions, scope of work, specifications and provisions contained in RFP Number 08192014 dated July 19,2014 (advertised in The Island Packet/Beaufort Gazette on July 18, 2014, all Addendums and Contractor's Proposals or Bid dated August 19, 2014 and September 30, 2014.)

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Contractor and the County desire to enter into this contract relating to **Stormwater Education and Outreach Consulting Services** subject to the terms, specifications, conditions and provisions of the request for proposal as heretofore mentioned.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Contractor and the County agree to all of these terms, conditions, specifications, provisions and the special provisions as listed below:

- A. This Contract is deemed to be under and shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of South Carolina.
- B. Any litigation arising out of this Contract shall be held only in a circuit court of Beaufort County, Beaufort, South Carolina in the Fourteenth Judicial Circuit.
- C. The Contractor shall not sublet, assign, nor by means of a stock transfer sale of its business, assign or transfer this Contract without the written consent of the County.
- D. This Contract, including the terms, conditions, specifications and provisions listed herein makes up the entire contract between the Contractor and County. No other Contract, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract shall be deemed to exist or bind either party hereto.
- E. It is understood that this Contract shall be considered exclusive between the parties.
- F. Any provisions of this Contract found to be prohibited by law shall be ineffective, to the extent of such prohibition, without invalidating the remainder of this Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 BACKGROUND/SCOPE OF WORK

## Background

The Contractor does hereby offer to the County services for the purpose of providing Stormwater Education and Outreach as contained and described in the Scope of Work.

### Scope of Work

Consultant services to staff and facilitate stormwater education and outreach within the County and to perform duties and responsibilities necessary to bring and keep Beaufort County compliant with all Federal, State, and local laws/regulation regarding stormwater management. These services include, but are not limited to:

- Program Coordination
- Partners
- Identifying Pollutants of Concern
- Messages / Community Issues
- Audiences
- Methods of delivery
- MS4 reporting
- Website maintenance
- Program budget

It is the responsibility of the consultant to define specific and measurable deliverables to meet the requirements of MCMs 1 and 2 of the SC-DHEC MS4 general permit.

The Scope of Work is further defined in the RFP Number 08192014 and Contractor's Proposals.

## ARTICLE 2 LIABILITY

The County and Contractor shall not be responsible to each other for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages incurred by either Contractor or County or for which either party may be liable to any third party which damages have been or are occasioned by services performed or reports prepared or other work performed hereunder.

# ARTICLE 3 INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS

The Contractor does hereby agree to indemnify and save harmless the County, its officers, agents and employees from and against any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, fines, fees, expenses, penalties, suits, proceedings, actions and cost of actions, including attorney's fees for trial and on appeal of any kind and nature to the extent arising or growing out of or in any way connected with the negligent performance of the Contract, by Contractor, its agents, servants or employees.

# ARTICLE 4 ASSIGNMENT

Contractor shall not assign any rights or duties of the professional services contract without the expressed written consent of the County. Any assignment or subletting without the written consent of County shall be void and this Contract shall terminate at the option of the County.

# ARTICLE 5 PERFORMANCE PERIOD/TERM

The term of this Contract shall be for a period of the remainder of the County's Fiscal Year ending on June 30, 2015. At the County's option, this contract may be renewed for four (4) additional one-year terms.

# ARTICLE 6 COMPENSATION

Total annual compensation is not to exceed <u>fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00)</u> per annual term of the contract, invoiced monthly for services rendered during that term.

# ARTICLE 7 INSURANCE/PERFORMANCE BOND

### Insurance

Contractor does hereby covenant, agree and hereby represent to the County that it has obtained workmen's compensation insurance, general liability and automobile liability insurance, as well as providing coverage against potential liability arising from and in any manner relating to the Contractor's use or occupation of the premises during the course of performing the contracted services. Additionally, the Contractor agrees to list the County as 'additional insured' on Certificates of Insurance related to the execution of this Contract.

### Performance Bond

No performance bond is required for this contract.

# ARTICLE 8 DEFAULT/TERMINATION

### Default

In the event of default or breach of any condition of this Contract resulting in litigation, the prevailing party would be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees fixed by the Court. The remedies herein given to County under Default shall be cumulative, and the exercise of any one remedy by the County shall not be to the exclusion of any other remedy.

### **Termination**

This contract may be terminated by the County,' 'for convenience' 'for cause,' or by 'by mutual consent' as described in RFP Section V – General Terms and Conditions, Paragraph 6.0.

### 1. Termination for Convenience

The County may, without cause, terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time for its convenience. In such instance, an adjustment shall be made to the Contractor, for the reasonable costs of the work performed through the date of termination. Termination costs do not include lost profits, consequential damages, delay damages, unabsorbed or under absorbed overhead of the Contractor or its subcontractors, and/or failure of Contractor to include termination for convenience clause into its subcontracts and material purchase orders shall not expose the County to liability for lost profits in conjunction with a termination for convenience settlement or equitable adjustment. Contractor expressly waives any damages, delay damages, or indirect costs which may arise from County's election to terminate this contract in whole or in part for its convenience.

### 2. Termination For Cause

Termination by the County for cause, default, or negligence on the part of the Contractor shall be excluded from the foregoing provisions. Termination costs, if any, shall not apply. The thirty (30) days advance notice requirement is waived, and the default provision in this bid shall apply. Further, if the Contractor is terminated under this clause, Contractor will forfeit their performance bond (if applicable).

Reasons for Termination for Cause shall include but not limited to:

- a) Default as defined above.
- b) failing to make satisfactory progress in the prosecution of the contract
- c) endangering the performance of this contract
- d) criminal activity or misconduct,
- e) work that is deemed sub-standard by the County Representative.

### 3. Termination by Mutual Consent

Either party may terminate this Contract by mutual consent with written notice attesting and agreeing to a termination by mutual consent by either party. Upon such termination, the County shall pay the Contractor for all services performed hereunder up through the date of such termination. Termination by mutual consent may entitle the Contractor to reasonable costs allocable to the contract for work or costs incurred by the Contractor up to the date of termination. The Contractor must not be paid compensation as a result of a termination by mutual consent that exceeds the amount encumbered to pay for work to be performed under the contract.

# ARTICLE 9 RESPONSIBILITY

The County will be responsible to provide the Contractor reasonable access to County locations when necessary, ensure cooperation of County employees in activities reasonable and appropriate under the project, and obtain authorization for access to third party sites, if required.

### ARTICLE 10 FORCE MAJEURE

Should performance of Contractor services be materially affected by causes beyond its reasonable control, a *Force Majeure* results. *Force Majeure* includes, but is not restricted to:

a) acts of God,

- b) acts of a legislative,
- c) administrative or judicial entity,
- d) acts of Contractors (other than subcontractors of Contractor),
- e) fires,
- f) floods,
- g) labor disturbances,
- h) civil unrest
- i) incorrect/inferior parts or materials
- j) terrorism
- k) unusually severe weather.

Contractor will be granted a time extension and the parties will negotiate an adjustment to the fee, where appropriate, based upon the effect of the Force Majeure upon Contractor's performance.

### ARTICLE 11 SEVERABILITY

Every term or provision of this Contract is severable from others. Notwithstanding any possible future finding by a duly constituted authority that a particular term or provision is invalid, void, or unenforceable, this Contract has been made with the clear intention that the validity and enforceability of the remaining parts, terms and provisions shall not be affected thereby.

# ARTICLE 12 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall be fully independent in performing the services and shall not act as an agent or employee of the County. As such, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for its employees, subcontractors, and agents and for their compensation, benefits, contributions and taxes, if any.

### ARTICLE 13 NOTICE

The Contractor and the County shall notify each other of service of any notice of violation of any law, regulation, permit or license relating to the services; initiation of any proceedings to revoke any permits or licenses which relate to such services; revocation of any permits, licenses or other governmental authorizations relating to such services; or commencement of any litigation that could affect such services. Such notice shall be delivered by U.S. mail with proper postage affixed thereto and addressed as follows:

County: Beaufort County Administrator

P. O. Drawer 1228

Beaufort, SC 29901-1228

Contractor: Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District

PO Box 70

Port Royal, SC 29935

### ARTICLE 14 CHANGE ORDERS

No change orders are applicable under this contract.

# ARTICLE 15 AUDITING

The Contractor shall make available to the County if requested, true and complete records, which support billing statements, reports, performance indices, and all other related documentation. The County's authorized representatives shall have access during reasonable hours to all records, which are deemed appropriate to auditing billing statements, reports, performance indices, and all other related documentation. The Contractor agrees that it will keep and preserve for at least seven years all documents related to the Contract, which are routinely prepared, collected or compiled by the Contractor during the performance of this contract.

The County's Auditor and the Auditor's authorized representatives shall have the right at any time to audit all of the related documentation. The Contractor shall make all documentation available for examination at the Auditor's request at either the Auditor or Contractor's office and without expense to the County.

### ARTICLE 16 GRATUITIES

The right of the Contractor to proceed or otherwise perform this Contract, and this Contract may be terminated if the County Administrator and/or the County Purchasing Director determine, in their sole discretion, that the Contractor or any officer, employee, agent, or other representative whatsoever, of the Contractor offered or gave a gift or hospitality to a County officer, employee, agent or Contractor for the purpose of influencing any decision to grant a County Contract or to obtain favorable treatment under any County Contract.

The terms "hospitality" and "gift" include, but are not limited to, any payment, subscription, advance, forbearance, acceptance, rendering or deposit of money, services, or items of value given or offered, including but not limited to food, lodging, transportation, recreation or entertainment, token or award.

# ARTICLE 17 INVOICES

All invoices for work done under this contract should be directed to the County Representative, Eric W Larson, Stormwater Manager

Located at:

Beaufort County
Department of Public Works
120 Shanklin Road
Beaufort, SC 29906

### Invoices should include:

- a) Period of time covered by the invoice
- b) Detail of work performed
- c) Purchase order and Contract Number
- d) Tax Identification Number

Unless otherwise indicated, all invoices must be timely and accurate, and received within 15 days of completion. The County may assess late penalties for late invoicing and/or inaccurate invoices.

### ARTICLE 18 PURCHASE ORDERS

The County will issue Purchase Orders from properly executed requisitions. The County shall not be responsible for invoices of \$1,000 or more that do not have a purchase order covering them.

# ARTICLE 19 ORDER OF DOCUMENTS

The following are incorporated into and made a part of this contract by reference:

- a) Request for Proposal Number 08192014
- b) General Terms and Conditions between County and Contractor.
- c) Insurance Requirements
- d) Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District Proposal Submission to RFP Number 08192014
- e) Recommendation Letter dated October 13, 2014

### SIGNATURE PAGE

This Contract with the above Articles constitutes the entire contract between the parties hereto. No representations, warranties or promises pertaining to this Contract have been made or shall be binding upon any of the parties, except as expressly stated herein.

This Contract shall be construed in accordance and governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Contract on the day and year first above written.

WITNESSES:

**BEAUFORT COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina

Name: Gary Kubic

Title: County Administrator Address: P.O. Drawer 1228

Beaufort, SC 29901-1228

Phone: (843) 255-2026 Fax: (843) 255-9403

Date: 10/27/14

WITNESSES:

BEAUFORT SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Name: Denise M. Parsick

Title: Commissioner Address: P.O. Box 70

Port Royal, SC 29935

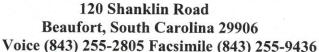
Phone: 843-522-8100 Fax: 843-522-0585

Tax ID Number: 57-0658585

Date: October 17, 2014



## BEAUFORT COUNTY STORMWATER UTILITY 120 Shanklin Pood





June 2, 2015

Denise M. Parsick, Commissioner Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District P.O. Box 70 Port Royal, SC 29935

RE: Contract for Stormwater Education and Outreach Consulting

Dear Mrs. Parsick,

I am happy to include a renewal contract for Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District for Fiscal Year 2016. Please read the attached letter and follow the provided directions. Beaufort County Stormwater Management looks forward to working with your company another year.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (843) 255-2805 or elarson@bcgov.net.

Sincerely,

Eric W. Larson, PE, CPSWQ, AICP, CFM

Director of Environmental Engineering

Ein W. Larson

EWL/plw

Attachments:

Contract Renewal Letter BSWCD FY2016 Estimated Budget

cc: Dave Thomas

Linda Maietta Shelby Berry

# ONTY SOUNTY SOUN

Dave Thomas, CPPO, CPPB Purchasing Director E-Mail: dthomas@bcgov.net

### COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT

Beaufort County Purchasing Department Post Office Drawer 1228 Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1228

Telephone (843) 255-2353 FAX (843) 255-9437

May 27, 2015

To:

Denise M. Parsick, Commissioner

Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District

Address: P.O. Box 70 Port Royal, SC 29935

Re:

Contract for Stormwater Education and Outreach Consulting

Contract Number: RFP 08192014

Dear Denise Parsick,

It is a great pleasure to inform you that Beaufort County wishes to renew the above mentioned contract with you in accordance with the original contract dated October 17, 2014 and Invitation for Bid (IFB)/Request for Proposal (RFP). The contract renewal period will commence on July 1, 2015 and extend through June 30, 2016 and will include approved amendments and compensation based on your last contract term. Included in this contract renewal is the Projected Budget for Stormwater Education and Outreach for Fiscal Year 2016 which incorporates the scope of service and cost increase not to exceed \$60,000.

Also, kindly forward an updated Certificate of Insurance at your earliest convenience.

We look forward to your continued success during the contract period. Please contact Linda Maietta at 843-255-2297 or <a href="maietta@bcgov.net">lmaietta@bcgov.net</a> if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Dave Thomas

Dave Thomas, CPPO, CPPB

Your signature below authorizes the renewal of the aforementioned Contract for an additional one (1) year term pursuant to amendments, original contract, and Terms and Conditions found in the original solicitation.

Title:

Printed Name:

enise M Parsk

June/6, 2015

Date

cc: Linda Maietta

### Projected Budget for Stormwater Education and Outreach FY16 - July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016 Submitted by Beaufort Soil and Water Conservation District

|    | Category  | Ref             | Cost                      | Basis  |
|----|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1  | Basic Survey through Constant Contact Data Collection & dispersal For up to 25,000 emails & Prize 2 Kindle drawings |                 | \$2000                    | <ul> <li>Basic Stormwater Education Survey primarily<br/>thru email list serves &amp; social media;<br/>Survey data collection &amp; dispersal: prepay for<br/>up to 25,000 emails (increase to 1 year)</li> <li>Quarterly Prize: 2 kindles @\$250 *** "giveaway<br/>subject to County approval</li> </ul> |
|    | Paper surveys   |                 | \$200                     | Printing paper surveys   |
| 2  | MS4 Meetings 3<br>Advertising   |                 | \$1500<br>\$3700          | 3 Public comment meetings with 15 min stormwater 101     Radio Ads & Newspaper   |
| 3  | Community Education Programs - Enviroscape & Stormwater 101   | IIIC1           | \$2500                    | <ul> <li>\$100 p/program x 25 presentations</li> <li>Includes pay, benefits, &amp; travel for educators</li> </ul>   |
| 4  | Community/School<br>nonpoint source pollution<br>fact sheet or brochures  | IIIC5,<br>IIIC6 | \$5,000                   | <ul> <li>Take home community flyer to share with friends &amp; family</li> <li>\$1.00 each set x 5000, est. printing</li> <li>Note: All printing will be branded as directed</li> </ul>  |
| 5  | Stormwater 300-600 Classes  |                 | \$1000                    | 10 classes to Municipalities & County staff<br>(\$100 per class)   |
| 6  | 2500 Storm Drain Markers, glue, & accessories   |                 | \$5750                    | <ul> <li>2500 markers glue, accessories, shipping, SC use tax \$5,750)</li> </ul>  |
| 7  | Pond Conference   | III A           | \$1000                    | <ul> <li>Travel for up to 4 presenters for in kind presentation</li> <li>Attendees pay \$25 to cover meal &amp; snacks</li> <li>Event management provided by BCD Staff</li> </ul>  |
| 8  | Neighbors For Clean Water<br>Guide, printing  | IVAB            | \$2000                    | <ul> <li>24 page color booklet printing estimate</li> <li>\$2.00 per copy x 1000 initial printing</li> </ul>   |
| 9  | Neighbors For Clean Water<br>Guide, artwork   | IVAB            | In Kind<br>& BCD<br>Staff | Content for brochure will be accomplished thru     BCD staff hours & partners info   |
| 10 | Neighbors for Clean Water updates   | IVAB            | In Kind<br>& BCD          | Town of Bluffton will upload information for<br>WEB & Facebook provided by BSWCD   |
| 11 | School Education Programs<br>Enviroscape – 85 7th grade<br>classes  | IIIC1           | \$4250                    | <ul> <li>\$50 p/program x 85 classes</li> <li>Est: 2500 students</li> <li>Includes pay, benefits, &amp; travel for educators</li> </ul>  |
| 12 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Enviroscape   | IIIC            | \$1000                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Enviroscape for additional programs  |
| 13 | Educational Festivals,<br>banner & booth, giveaways,<br>flyers, & staffing events                                   | IVD             | \$5500                    | <ul> <li>Banner &amp; displays (\$600)</li> <li>pet waste bags, &amp; flyers (1400)</li> <li>Other BMP giveaway(\$1000)</li> <li>6 BCD Staff 2 NOB &amp; 4 SOB for 4 events (\$1000)</li> <li>Advertisement for new HHI Event (\$1500)</li> </ul>  |
| 14 | Neighbors for Clean Water<br>T-shirt  | IVD             | \$300                     | <ul> <li>To identify and promote message at events</li> <li>Initial supply of logo shirts &amp; magnetic I name tags</li> </ul>  |
| 15 | Magnetic Car signs for educators & staff  | IIIC,<br>IVD    | \$400                     | To identify and promote message at events, school programs etc.  |
| 16 | Bluffton HS Rain Barrels  | IVE             | \$2000                    | 25 rain barrels x \$80 each for County &     Municipal sites   |

|    |   |     | \$1200            | <ul> <li>Rain barrel information Flyer</li> </ul>   |
|----|---|-----|-------------------|---|
| 17 | Rain Garden Workshop  |     | \$1800            | Workshops, materials & outreach   |
| 18 | Est. Additional BCD Staff<br>hours for contract<br>implementation | All | \$18,000<br>\$400 | <ul> <li>\$15.00 p/hr. x 20 hrs. p/wk. x 50 weeks -<br/>\$15,000</li> <li>District Benefits (20%) - \$3,000</li> <li>Miscellaneous Mileage</li> </ul> |
|    | Total Estimated Budget  |     | 60,000            |   |

### FY 2016 Beaufort County Stormwater

### MCM 1 & 2 Education Outreach & Public Participation









il Like Page

Pet waste left on the ground washes towards our tidal rivers each time it rains. The germs move from yards, parks, and street sides through stormwater runoff & street drains, eventually reaching our waterways. Scoop the Poop and find out more at www.neighborsforcleanwater.org.

# **Facebook Advertisements**

### Three Billboards



Pick up after your pooch!



✓ Desktop Right Column

✓ Instagram New

Rem



Date Range:

This Year

▼ or ◎ 1 Jan ▼ 2016 - 31 Dec ▼ 2016

Graph Type:

CSV ES

Save As Default

Page Views Unique Visits First Time Visits Returning Visits 755 153 104 Total Monthly Average 252

|          | Page Views | Unique Visits | First Time Visits | Returning Visits |
|----------|------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Mar 2016 | 42         | 15            | 11                | 4                |
| Feb 2016 | 491        | 72            | 41                | 31               |
| Jan 2016 | 222        | 66            | 52                | 14               |

Returning Visits - Based purely on a cookie, if this person is returning to your website for another visit an hour or more later

First Time Visits - Based purely on a cookie, if this person has no cookie then this is considered their first time at your website.

Unique Visits - Based purely on a cookie, this is the total of the returning visits and first time visits - a total count of visits.



| Start Date:  | End Date   | Lead service<br>Provider(s):  | Additional Service<br>Provider(s):  | Geographic<br>Target   | Activity<br>Location   | Activity Type   | Activity Description:  | Actual Contact Impressions  | Volunteers                              | Asessment<br>Type  | Minimum Control Measure   | Target Audience  | Target Pollutant  | Haz/Waste<br>Pet Waste<br>Litter      | Fertlizer<br>Septic/Sewe              | Tranking Lot<br>Transbergery<br>nd<br>Ind. Waste<br>Bus. Waste<br>Oils/Grease<br>Constructio<br>n Sites |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 3/13/2016<br>4/16/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>Survey Monkey<br>5/14/2016<br>5/9/2016<br>6/16/2016   | 3/13/2016<br>4/16/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>6/30/2016<br>5/14/2016<br>6/30/2016<br>6/30/2016  | BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>NCW<br>BSWCD<br>NCW<br>NCW   | HH Outside Foundation<br>NCW<br>NCW<br>BC<br>NCW<br>BC/ BSWCD<br>BC/ BSWCD  | BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC                                   | HHI<br>TOPR<br>TOB<br>BC<br>TOPR<br>BC<br>BC   | Broad Creek Cleanup event Soft Shell Crab Fest Bluffton/Hilton Head Island Earth Day Stormwater Awareness Survey Festival-Birthday for Birds Stormwater Awareness Survey Stormwater Awareness Survey  | Kayak Cleanup NPS Outreach, Surveys<br>Festival Survey Wheel/prizes<br>Festival Survey Wheel/prizes<br>Online Survey<br>Stormwater Awareness Survey<br>Filled out in BC Libraries<br>MS4 Meeting -complete Survey  | 105 105<br>165 6,000<br>99 350<br>50 350<br>16 16   | ? | Complete<br>Complete<br>In Process<br>Complete<br>In Process<br>In Process   | MCM 1 & 2: Public Involvement/Participation Litter collection MCM 1 & 2 Public Involvement survey   | Kayak group<br>General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public  | Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general   | X X X X X                             | x x x x x x x x x                     | x x x x x x x   |
| ADVERTISING  4/20/2016 - Billboards installed 5/20/2016 - Billboards installed 6/20/2016 - Billboards installed 12/1/2015 12/1/2015  | ongoing<br>ongoing<br>ongoing<br>6/17/2016<br>6/17/2016  | BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>TOB/NCW<br>TOB/NCW   | NCW<br>NCW<br>NCW<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD   | BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC   | BC, JC<br>BC, JC<br>BC, JC<br>TOB<br>TOB   | Billboard Advertising<br>Billboard Advertising<br>Billboard Advertising<br>Neighbors for Clean Water Website<br>Neighbors for Clean Water Face Book   | Highways in Beaufort & Jasper County<br>Highways in Beaufort & Jasper County<br>Highways in Beaufort & Jasper County<br>Website<br>Face Book Page  | 402,000<br>402,000<br>402,000<br>394 1,426<br>17447 30,830  |   | In Process<br>In Process<br>In Process<br>In Process<br>In Process   | MCM1: Public Ed Outreach<br>MCM1: Public Ed Outreach<br>MCM1: Public Ed Outreach<br>MCM1: Public Ed Outreach<br>MCM1: Public Ed Outreach  | General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public   | Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general   | x x x x x x x x x                     |                                       |   |
| OUTREACH PRESENTATIONS<br>1/25/2016<br>2/17/2016<br>3/1/2016   | 3/4/2016<br>2/26/2016<br>3/1/2016  | BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD   | NCW<br>NCW<br>NCW   | COB<br>LI<br>LI  | COB<br>LI<br>LI  | Stormwater 101 outreach/reasearch PresentationWaterford Cove Apt/Marsh Harbor HOA Presentation Nickles Place HOA  | Presentation Rotary & HOA<br>Stormwater ed/pet waste<br>Stormwater ed/pet, bird wasteNewsletter  | 35 100<br>5 250<br>20 100   |   | Complete<br>Complete<br>Complete   | MCM 1: Public Education/Outreach(ex. a presentation to an HOA) MCM 1: Public Education/Outreach(ex. a presentation to an HOA) MCM 1: Public Education/Outreach(ex. a presentation to an HOA)  | General Public<br>HOA & Apts<br>HOA Members  | Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in general & pet<br>Stormwater in general, pet,   | хх                                    | x x x                                 | x x   |
| FLYERS/BROCHURES  1/6/2016  4/1/2016  5/2/2016  5/3/2016  5/4/2016  12/1/2015  3/16/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  3/29/2016  5/1/2016  5/1/2016 | 1/28/2016<br>complete<br>6/30/2016<br>6/30/2016<br>6/30/2016<br>12/16/2016<br>3/30/2016<br>4/10/2016<br>4/10/2016<br>4/10/2016<br>4/10/2016<br>4/10/2016<br>4/10/2016<br>5/30/2016 | BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD | NCW   | BC B                           | BC B   | 1000 Stormwater Info Brochures Events/Festivals 500 Stormwater Info Brochures Construction Hazardous Waste Water Saving Tips Landscaping tips Dog Bone Bag dispensers Constuction Cone Construction Hats Stress Ball Water Drop Umbrellas Pencils Beach Balls Frisbees Reusable Water Bottles Construction Cone Construction Cone Construction Cone Construction Hats   | Prepare/print brochures Prepare for Printing, OrderAfter the Storm Revise, design, print flyers Revise, design, print flyers Design, print flyers Give Away  | 1000<br>500<br>1000<br>1000<br>500<br>500<br>200<br>120<br>200<br>50<br>200<br>100<br>100<br>240<br>200<br>180          |   | Complete Complete In Process at Complete | MCM 1: Public Education/Outreach(ex. a presentation to an HOA, event handouts)  MCM1: Public Ed Outreach  MCM1 & 2 Public Ed outreach and Public Participation  MCM1: Public Ed Outreach  | General Public<br>General Public | Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General<br>Pet Waste<br>Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General | x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x | x x                                   | X X   |
| DRAIN MARKING<br>2/29/2016<br>3/5/2016<br>3/11/2016<br>3/21/2016<br>4/5/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>5/1/2016  | 2/29/2016<br>3/5/2016<br>3/11/2016<br>3/21/2016<br>4/5/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>5/1/2016   | BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>TOB/BSWCD<br>TOB/BSWCD  | BC TOPR/Village People COB TOHHI TOB/Levis Employees TOB/ Church TOB/Levis Employees  | BC/COB<br>TOPR<br>COB<br>HHI<br>TOB<br>TOB                         | Admin<br>TOPR<br>COB<br>HHI<br>Bluff Pkwy<br>Historic<br>Bluff Pkwy  | Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking/May River Cleanup<br>Drain Marking  | Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Drain Marking<br>Total volunteers  | 47 10<br>57 8<br>54 25<br>49 4<br>4 5<br>30 350<br>3 10   | 5<br>2<br>30<br>2<br>39                 | Installed 42<br>Installed 50<br>Installed 50<br>Installed 45<br>Installed 65<br>Installed 60<br>Installed 51   | MCM 2: Public Involvement/Participation Drain Marking   | General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public<br>General Public   | Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General  |                                       |                                       |   |
| ENVIROSCAPE ED PROGRAMS 3/1/2016 3/1/2016 3/14/2016 3/15/2016 3/15/2016 3/18/2016 3/23/2016 4/4/2016 5/3/2016 5/9/2016 5/9/2016  | 3/1/2016<br>3/7/2016<br>3/14/2016<br>3/15/2016<br>3/15/2016<br>3/16/2016<br>3/24/2016<br>5/9/2016<br>5/9/2016<br>5/9/2016  | BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD   | Beaufort Middle<br>Shanklin Ele<br>Broad River Ele<br>Whale Branch Middle<br>Ladies Island Middle<br>HH Middle<br>Bluffton Middle<br>HH Prep<br>HH Christian<br>Lowcountry Montessori<br>John Paul II                                   | COB/PR BC BC BC COB,BC HH BL, BC HH BL, BC HH BC                   | COB<br>BC<br>BC<br>COB<br>HH<br>BL<br>HH<br>HH<br>BC<br>BC   | Enviroscape Presentation(8classes) Enviroscape Presentation(3classes) Enviroscape Presentation(3classes) Enviroscape Presentation(5classes) Enviroscape Presentation(8classes) Enviroscape Presentation(12classes) Enviroscape Presentation(2classes) Enviroscape Presentation(3classes) Enviroscape Presentation(3classes) Enviroscape Presentation(2classes) Enviroscape Presentation(2classes) Enviroscape Presentation(2classes) Enviroscape Presentation(2classes) | Education Outreach Total Students & Teachers  | 108 108<br>49 49<br>50 50<br>87 87<br>145 145<br>295 295<br>434 434<br>61 61<br>34 34<br>36 36<br>39 39<br>1338 1338    |   | % Increase 29 13 39 33 33 29 33 50 52 50 52 50 39 Average 36%  | MCM1: Public Ed Outreach (classroom program)  | K-<br>K-<br>K-<br>K-<br>K-<br>K-<br>K-<br>K-<br>K-<br>K-   | Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General  | X                                     | X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | x x x   |
| FESTIVALS/EVENTS  1/6/2016 3/33/2016 3/30/2016 4/2/2016 4/2/2016 4/8/2016 4/16/2016 4/16/2016 4/16/2016 4/23/2016 4/23/2016 4/23/2016 4/23/2016 5/12/2016 5/12/2016 5/12/2016 6/25/2016                                    | 1/26/2016<br>3/13/2016<br>3/30/2016<br>4/2/2016<br>4/8/2016<br>4/16/2016<br>4/16/2016<br>4/16/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>5/16/2016<br>5/16/2016<br>5/16/2016   | BSWCD                                     | Dataw Island HOA HH Outside Foundation St. Helena Elem Tanger 1/BCSWD BSWCD Tanger Outlets Fripp Audubon/BES FOHI/HIState Park TOPR/OVA/KBCB TOB BSWCD, TOB, HHI TOPR/Farmers Market TOPR/EATHERS HOPR BC Stormwater BC Stormwater PRSF | BC BC BC BC TOPR/COB BC TOPR TOB TOB TOPR TOPR BC/TOPR BC BC BC BC | Dataw Island HHI St Helena Isl TOB Tanger 1, TOPR Hunting TOPR Bluffton Park Bluffton Park TOPR Water Center LC Mont PRSF Center | Enviroscape, brouchures, event Broad Creek Cleanup event Career Day Touch-A-Truck Event Booth Touch-A-Truck Event Cypress Wetlands School Program Beach Sweep Crab Festival Event Booth May River Cleanup Ed Booth Bluffton/HHI Earthday Earth Day at Farmers Market Booths Earth Day at Farmers Market Booths Festival-Birthday for Birds Fest. Touch a Truck LC Montessori Fest. Touch a Truck LC Montessori  | Stormwater Education Festival Outreach Enviroscape, NPS Outreach, Surveys Enviroscape & outreach Enviroscape, related prizes, display Trucks, Obstacle course, etc Walking tour Cypress Wetlands, birds NPS outreach, displays, giveaways Enviroscape, Survey, Fish Printing, prizes Enviroscape, NPS outreach Enviroscape, NPS outreach Composting demo and ed NPS outreach & surveys Enviroscape & NPS outreach Explore trucks and equipment Enviroscape, Survey, Fish Printing, prizes Total volunteers | 300 2000 105 400 22 75 350 350 120 120 150 1000 525 6000 55 350 125 350 150 400 150 400 150 500 215 215 215 215 100 200 | 20 150 1                                |  | MCM 1: Public Education/Outreach HOA Event MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach and Public Participation | HOA General Public General Public General Public General Public General Public K-12 Students General Public K-12 Students K-12 Students General Public                              | Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General              | X                                     | X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | X   |
| UITTER CLEANUPS<br>3/13/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>4/16/2016   | 3/13/2016<br>4/23/2016<br>4/16/2016  | BSWCD<br>TOB<br>BSWCD   | HH Outside Foundation<br>TOB/BSWCD<br>FOHI/HIState Park   | BC<br>TOB<br>BC  | HHI<br>Oyster<br>Hunting   | Broad Creek Cleanup event<br>May River Cleanup<br>Beach Sweep   | Kayak Cleanup NPS Outreach, Surveys<br>Cleanup streets, Rivers, parks<br>Beach cleanup & NPS outreach<br>Total volunteers  | 66 400<br>300 5000<br>150 1000  | 66<br>300<br>150<br>516                 | 300+ lbs<br>1720 lbs,<br>25 lbs trash  | MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation MCM 1 & 2 Public Ed outreach(public events) and Public Participation  | Kayak group<br>General Public<br>General Public  | Stormwater in general<br>Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General, debris   | X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X |                                       |   |
| Meetings 2/16/2016 5/17/2016 1/14/2016 2/11/2016 3/10/2016 4/14/2016 5/12/2016 b/9/2016  | 2/16/2016<br>5/17/2016<br>1/14/2016<br>2/11/2016<br>3/10/2016<br>4/14/2016<br>5/12/2016<br>b/9/2U1b  | BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD<br>BSWCD  | T4B Coalition T4B Coalition USDA-NRCS, DNR USDA-NRCS, DNR USDA-NRCS, DNR USDA-NRCS, DNR USDA-NRCS, DNR USDA-NRCS, DNR   | BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC                             | BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC<br>BC   | T4B Water Quality Coalition T4B Water Quality Coalition BSWCD Board   | Collaboration of Water Quality Professionals Collaboration of Water Quality Professionals Monthly Board of Commissioners Monthly Board or Commissioners   |   |   |  | MCM 1 Public Ed outreach  | Professionals Professionals &  | Stormwater in General<br>Stormwater in General  |                                       |                                       |   |

| Start | Date: | End Date          | Lead service<br>Provider(s): | Additional Service<br>Provider(s): | Geographic<br>Target |
|-------|-------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|       |       | Abbreviation Guid | 40                           |                                    |                      |
|       |       | Beaufort Count    |                              |                                    | ł                    |
|       | WCD   |                   | .y<br>. Water Conservat      | ion District                       |                      |
|       | OB    | City of Beaufor   |                              | IOH DISTRICT                       |                      |
|       | IHI   | Hilton Head Isla  |                              |                                    |                      |
| -     |       |                   | anu                          |                                    |                      |
|       | IC    | Jasper County     |                              |                                    |                      |
|       | LI    | Ladies Island     |                              |                                    |                      |
| N     | CW    | Neighbors for C   | Clean Water                  |                                    |                      |
| Т     | PR    | Town of Port R    | oyal                         |                                    |                      |
| Т     | ОВ    | Town of Bluffto   | on                           |                                    |                      |
| TC    | HH    | Town of Hilton    | Head                         |                                    |                      |
| SI    | NIC   | Stormwater Im     | plemenation Com              | nmittee                            |                      |



### **Neighbors for Clean Water Stormwater Awareness Survey**

### Stormwater Survey Educational Program

Please respond to this survey if you live within Beaufort County, South Carolina limits. This survey ends July 1, 2016.

Thank you for taking the time to fill out this brief survey. There are 15 questions and your opinion will greatly assist your local area within Beaufort County, Bluffton, City of Beaufort, Hilton Head Island and Port Royal to create and implement the Stormwater Management outreach program. Listed below is background information before you begin the survey:

- 1. When it rains, stormwater naturally drains into the soil unless there is an impervious surface such as: rooftops, driveways, patios, parking lots, etc. These impervious surfaces can increase the likelihood of stormwater carrying pollutants to your waterways.
- 2. These pollutants could possibly affect water quality, limit recreational uses of water bodies and affect human health.
- 3. Wetlands, marshes, swamps and forests are examples of natural systems that help filter pollutants from stormwater.
- 4. This survey will assist in determining the future stormwater needs and concerns of our community.

| 1. Which area of Beaufort County do you live in? |
|--|
| Port Royal                                       |
| City of Beaufort                                 |
| Unincorporated Beaufort County                   |
| Hilton Head Island                               |
| Bluffton   |
| None of the Above                                |

| 2.\  | What type of community do you live in?  |
|------|---|
|      | Apartment/Condo Complex   |
|      | Home / Mobile Home  |
|      | Gated Community   |
|      | Subdivision   |
|      | Rural Area  |
|      | Other (please specify)  |
|      |   |
|      |   |
| 3. \ | Which are you most concerned about in your community?   |
|      | Water Quantity (flooding)   |
|      | Water Quality (pollutants)  |
|      | Both  |
|      | Neither   |
|      | Other (please specify)  |
|      |   |
|      |   |
| 4.\  | Where do you think stormwater runoff goes after it enters the storm drain? (Select all that apply). |
|      | Sewage treatment plant  |
|      | Nearby rivers, streams and waterways  |
|      | Nearby yards and fields   |
|      | Other (please specify)  |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |

| 5. Do you feel any of the following causes or contributes to stormwater pollution? (Select all that apply). |
|---|
| Agriculture operations  |
| Septic Tanks  |
| Residential development   |
| Commercial development  |
| Industrial activities   |
| Construction runoff   |
| Feeding the wildlife  |
| Boating   |
| Golf Courses  |
| Landscape Fertilizers   |
| Stormwater Ponds  |
| Lack of Forested areas  |
| Lack of vegetated buffers around waterways  |
| All of the above.   |
| None of the above   |
| Other (please specify)  |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

| 6. F | Please select the top three items that you believe can affect your waterways? |
|------|---|
|      | Pet Waste   |
|      | Septic Tanks  |
|      | Fertilizers   |
|      | Trash/Liter/Illegal Dumping   |
|      | Car Washing (soap and wax)  |
|      | Oil, Solvents   |
|      | Water Temperature   |
|      | Freshwater runoff   |
|      | Restaurant waste (oil, trash, grease)   |
|      | Leaves, grass clippings   |
|      | Other (please specify)  |
|      |   |
| 7. F | How do you dispose of unwanted paint, oil?                                    |
|      | Pour down the sink?   |
|      | Dispose of in the toliet?   |
|      | Pour down the storm drain?  |
|      | Place in the household trash pick up?   |
|      | Deliver to the County Convenience drop off center?                            |
|      | County Wide Great American Clean up?  |
|      | All of the above?   |
|      | None of the above?  |
|      | Other (please specify)  |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |
|      |   |

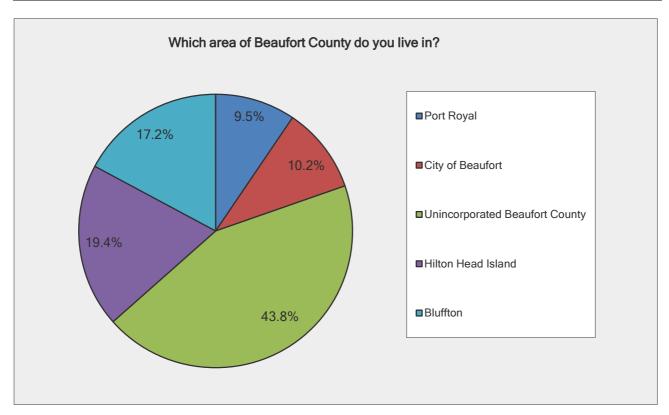
| 8. L       | Do you think pet waste left on the ground causes pollution in any of these areas? (Select all that apply). |
|------------|--|
|            | Waterways  |
|            | Potable water supply   |
|            | Groundwater  |
|            | Oyster beds  |
|            | All of the above   |
| $\bigcirc$ | None of the above  |
|            | Other (please specify)   |
|            |  |
|            |  |
| ). V       | What time of year do you fertilize your lawn? (Select all that apply).                                     |
| $\bigcirc$ | Winter   |
| $\bigcirc$ | Spring   |
| $\bigcirc$ | Summer   |
|            | Fall   |
|            | All of the above   |
| Othe       | er (please specify)  |
|            |  |
|            |  |
| 10.        | Do you practice any of the following water conservation methods? (Select all that apply).                  |
|            | Have a rain barrel attached to downspout?  |
|            | Have a low flow showerhead?  |
|            | Have installed a rain garden?  |
|            | Have installed pervious pavement?  |
|            | Irrigate with reclaimed water?   |
| $\bigcirc$ | All of the above?  |
|            | None of the phaye?   |
|            | None of the above?   |
|            | Other (please specify)   |

| 11. In the past 12 months have you seen advertising about protecting your waterways from pollutants? | _ |
|--|---|
| Yes  |   |
| ○ No   |   |
|  |   |
| 12. If so, where have you seen advertising information? (Select all that apply)                      |   |
| ○ TV   |   |
| Internet   |   |
| Newspaper  |   |
| Radio  |   |
| Church/Social Club   |   |
| Festival   |   |
| Schools  |   |
| Work   |   |
| POA Newsletter   |   |
| Library  |   |
| Business Organization  |   |
| Neighbors For Clean Water  |   |
| Social Media (Facebook)  |   |
| All of the above   |   |
| None of the above  |   |
| Other (please specify)   |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |

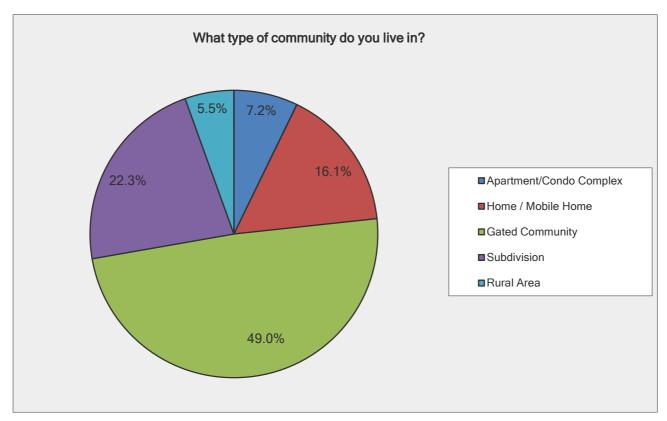
| 13. How did you hear about this survey? (Select all that apply). |  |
|--|--|
| ○ тv   |  |
| Internet   |  |
| Radio  |  |
| Newspaper  |  |
| Church/Social Club   |  |
| Festival   |  |
| Business Organization  |  |
| School   |  |
| POA Newsletter   |  |
| Library  |  |
| Work   |  |
| Neighbors for Clean Water  |  |
| Social Media (Facebook)  |  |
| All of the above   |  |
| None of the above  |  |
| Other (please specify)   |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

| School  Work  Church/Social Club  Radio  Newspaper  TV  Internet  Radio  POA newsletter  Festivals  Business organization  Social Media (Facebook)  All of the above  Non of the above  Other (please specify)  Schools  Golf Courses  HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners  Other (please specify)                               | 14. Where are you and your family most likely to learn about water quality and stormwater ru<br>all that apply). | noff? (Select |
|---|--|---------------|
| Church/Social Club Radio Newspaper TV Internet Radio POA newsletter Festivals Business organization Social Media (Facebook) All of the above Non of the above Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply). Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners | School   |               |
| Radio Newspaper TV Internet Radio POA newsletter Festivals Business organization Social Media (Facebook) All of the above Non of the above Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply). Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners                    | Work   |               |
| Newspaper  TV  Internet  Radio  POA newsletter  Festivals  Business organization  Social Media (Facebook)  All of the above  Non of the above  Other (please specify)  Schools  Golf Courses  HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners  | Church/Social Club   |               |
| TV Internet Radio POA newsletter Festivals Business organization Social Media (Facebook) All of the above Non of the above Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply). Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners                                    | Radio  |               |
| Internet Radio POA newsletter Festivals Business organization Social Media (Facebook) All of the above Non of the above Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply). Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners                                       | Newspaper  |               |
| Radio POA newsletter Festivals Business organization Social Media (Facebook) All of the above Non of the above Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply). Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners  | ○ TV   |               |
| POA newsletter Festivals Business organization Social Media (Facebook) All of the above Non of the above Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply). Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners  | Internet   |               |
| Festivals  Business organization  Social Media (Facebook)  All of the above  Non of the above  Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply).  Schools  Golf Courses  HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners   | Radio  |               |
| Business organization  Social Media (Facebook)  All of the above  Non of the above  Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply).  Schools  Golf Courses  HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners  | POA newsletter   |               |
| Social Media (Facebook)  All of the above  Non of the above  Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply).  Schools  Golf Courses  HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners   | Festivals  |               |
| All of the above  Non of the above  Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply).  Schools  Golf Courses  HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners  | Business organization  |               |
| Non of the above Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply). Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners  | Social Media (Facebook)  |               |
| Other (please specify)  15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply).  Schools  Golf Courses  HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners  |  |               |
| 15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply).  Schools  Golf Courses  HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners  |  |               |
| Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners   | Other (please specify)   |               |
| Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners   |  |               |
| Schools Golf Courses HOA's / POA's Landscape Companies Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners   | 15. Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply).                            |               |
| HOA's / POA's  Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners  | Schools  |               |
| Landscape Companies  Construction Companies  Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners   | Golf Courses   |               |
| Construction Companies Septic Tank Owners Pet Owners  | HOA's / POA's  |               |
| Septic Tank Owners  Pet Owners  | Landscape Companies  |               |
| Pet Owners  | Construction Companies   |               |
|   | Septic Tank Owners   |               |
| Other (please specify)  | Pet Owners   |               |
|   | Other (please specify)   |               |
|   |  |               |
|   |  |               |

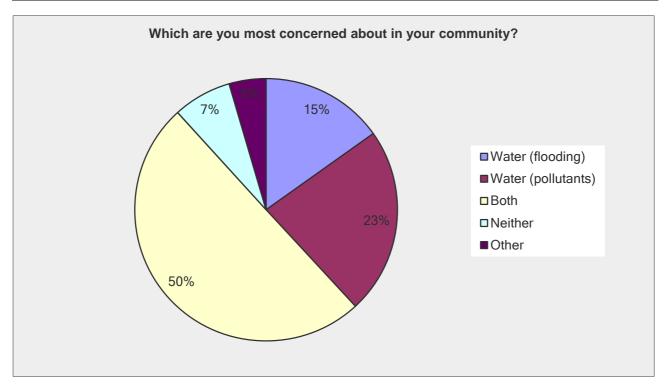
| Which area of Beaufort County do you live in? |                     |                |                |                |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options                                | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Port Royal                                    | 9.5%                | 51             | 17             | 68             |
| City of Beaufort                              | 10.2%               | 64             | 9              | 73             |
| Unincorporated Beaufort County                | 43.8%               | 288            | 26             | 314            |
| Hilton Head Island                            | 19.4%               | 139            | 0              | 139            |
| Bluffton                                      | 17.2%               | 115            | 8              | 123            |
| TOTAL   | 100.0%              | 657            | 60             | 717            |



| What type of community do you live in? |                     |                |                |                |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options                         | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Apartment/Condo Complex                | 7.2%                | 48             | 7              | 55             |
| Home / Mobile Home                     | 16.1%               | 90             | 33             | 123            |
| Gated Community                        | 49.0%               | 362            | 12             | 374            |
| Subdivision                            | 22.3%               | 161            | 9              | 170            |
| Rural Area                             | 5.5%                | 37             | 5              | 42             |
| TOTAL                                  | 100.0%              | 698            | 66             | 764            |



| Which are you most concerned about in your community? |                     |                |                |                |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Answer Options  | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |  |
| Water (flooding)                                      | 15.2%               | 109            | 11             | 120            |  |
| Water (pollutants)                                    | 23.0%               | 163            | 19             | 182            |  |
| Both  | 50.1%               | 367            | 30             | 397            |  |
| Neither   | 7.2%                | 52             | 5              | 57             |  |
| Other   | 4.5%                | 32             | 4              | 36             |  |
| TOTAL   | 100.0%              | 723            | 69             | 792            |  |



Ponds overflow

Ponds being used for construction dumping and pumping

Crime

Break ins

Over development

The sewer system can't accommodate the quantity of water or drains are placed where water runs past and we flood often

Lack of proper drainage in ditches in our community which causes health problesm and flooding wasteful use of water e.g. watering lawns

No sewers on my block...old.septic.tanks

With the massive amount of development the storm water issue is the single most important issue facing our estuaries

Poor water quality is an increased concern. Flooding has become a recent problem not normal in the past 30 vrs.

Jenkins Creek pollution

Water Pressure

Overflowing stormwater ditches

POA constructed ditches that are lower than the outflow and become holding ponds and mosquito breeding grounds.

Sewer spills during storms

development

I've never thought about it

There is a strange feral cat that has been killing mice and leaving them at random front doors. Is it a gift or a threat?

Community pond maintenance as many of these are part of this areas storm water system.

good drainage system using lakes

Global warming, sea level rise

Cost of water.

black crud in the toilet and sink

excessive use of water for lawns

The original ditches are grown with trees

taxes for useless government departments

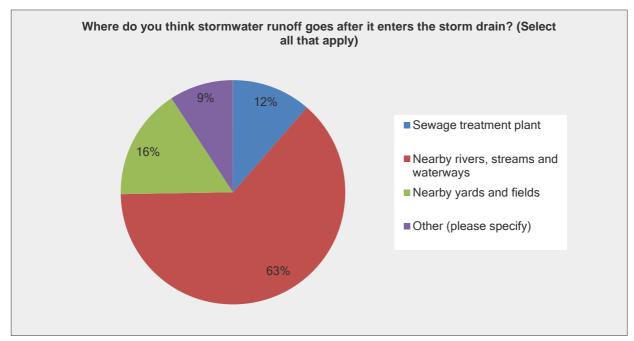
Lack of drainage

Dog/Cat owners that don't pick up after their pets.

Lack of sanitary sewer availability.

(Over) Watering lawns

| Where do you think stormwater runoff goes after it enters the storm drain? (Select all that apply) |                     |                |                |                |  |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Answer Options   | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |  |
| Sewage treatment plant   | 11.4%               | 102            | 14             | 116            |  |
| Nearby rivers, streams and waterways   | 63.3%               | 594            | 50             | 644            |  |
| Nearby yards and fields  | 16.0%               | 140            | 23             | 163            |  |
| Other (please specify)   | 9.2%                | 91             | 3              | 94             |  |
| TOTAL  | 100.0%              | 927            | 90             | 1017           |  |



man made ponds

Don't know

Lagoons

lagoons then rivers

Ground absortion

Retention ponds first but can over flow into waterways

Ocean

Don't know.

Most of the yards and some roads on Janette Drive, McTeer, Sea Pines, Ball Park, Seaside, Buchanan, Club Bridge, ....

Ponds on Dataw Island

Our runoff goes no where. It stays in yards and ditches because the ditches are insufficient.

Collection ponds

lagoons

Collection ponds

community pond system -- Dataw

Our community has a system that collects water runoff and puts it into ponds for use in irrigation.

Island ponds

retention ponds, underground retention tanks, etc.

We don't have storm drains. The ditches are full, driveways and yards are flooded.

Retention ponds

retention ponds

containment ponds and then the river

the ocean

Heaven only knows....... Pulte designed the system....

Lagoons

ponds

Retention/Detention ponds

retention ponds

BMP's

The deep, steep "V" drainage ditches that the county digs.

Community holding ponds then to Colleton River

retention ponds

We do not have any storm drains on our part of Ladys Islans.

Since we have no storm drains, and my neighbors have closed up their ditches, much of the runoff comes into my ditches, which are still functional. At one time, they drained into a retention pond.

Where I live has no storm drains.

Ponds and lagoons

At Dataw, it goes to holding ponds on golf course to be used on the course. It cannot go into the marsh until it settles in ponds

retension ponds

The Ocean--so important it must be specified it's more than "nearby rivers, streams & waterways" wetlands

the water table that we eventually drink, in our case the upper Floridian Aquifer

My understanding was that there is an underground waterpark that only elite Beaufort County is privy to.

The pond next to me & then overflow into Bft river thru the marsh

**Ponds** 

Holding Ponds, excess to streams

Goes to Dataw ponds first

community ponds

**Ponds** 

Retaining ponds

community ponds

Our ponds

community ponds for filtration

Ponds on golf course

Ponds

Ponds

ponds on the island

Irrigation oPonds

run-off is controlled into ponds on Dataw

Golf ponds

ponds within gated community

Golf course ponds

retention ponds

in our community it goes into our ponds

ponds and irrigation

**Ponds** 

Community lakes and ponds for filtering first

Ponds in our community

Ponds,

Into island ponds

irrigation system lagoons

I don't think, I know. To retention ponds which, after treatment, overflow to local marshes and streams

man made ponds

Ponds on the Island

Retention ponds until full, then nearby waterways

our ponds

Our lakes.

Freshwater Ponds in the community

Golf lagoons

drainage ponds

wetlands & nature preserve

stormwater does not migrate from the seldom-maintained stormwater ditch

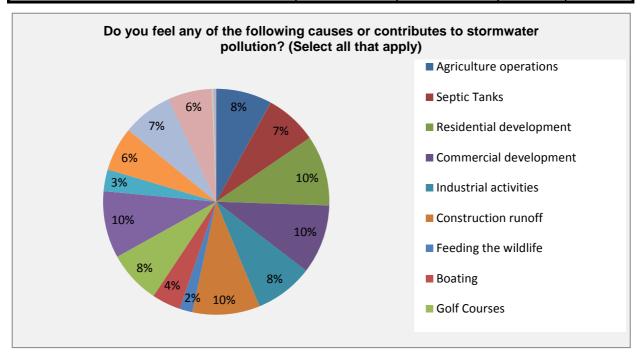
On-site septic systems

Retention ponds

We have stormwater retention ponds that hold the water and then gradually release to the marsh, and then

waterways
On my personal property, create wet land
Retention ponds throughout the community in which I live.
When it rains my parking lot looks like Lake Hilton head
don't know for sure
Ponds on golf courses
Lagoons, ponds

|  |             |                |       | (Select |
|--|-------------|----------------|-------|---------|
| all  | that apply) |                |       |         |
| Answer Options                             | Response    | Internet Count | Paper | Total   |
|  | Percent     |                | Count | Count   |
| Agriculture operations                     | 8.0%        | 344            | 29    | 373     |
| Septic Tanks                               | 7.5%        | 322            | 26    | 348     |
| Residential development                    | 10.1%       | 438            | 32    | 470     |
| Commercial development                     | 9.9%        | 427            | 35    | 462     |
| Industrial activities                      | 8.3%        | 359            | 30    | 389     |
| Construction runoff                        | 9.7%        | 418            | 33    | 451     |
| Feeding the wildlife                       | 1.8%        | 83             | 2     | 85      |
| Boating                                    | 4.1%        | 181            | 11    | 192     |
| Golf Courses                               | 7.6%        | 334            | 20    | 354     |
| Landscape Fertilizers                      | 9.6%        | 447            | 0     | 447     |
| Stormwater Ponds                           | 3.1%        | 136            | 9     | 145     |
| Lack of Forested areas                     | 6.3%        | 276            | 18    | 294     |
| Lack of vegetated buffers around waterways | 7.2%        | 316            | 19    | 335     |
| All of the above                           | 6.3%        | 264            | 29    | 293     |
| None of the above                          | 0.2%        | 9              | 0     | 9       |
| Other (please specify)                     | 0.4%        | 21             | 0     | 21      |
| TOTAL                                      | 100.0%      | 4375           | 293   | 4668    |



cars (dripped oil, gas, etc)
not really sure, just guessing
Poor drainage allowance during development over40 years ago
Fungus on the way tomatoes are planted
government roadways
na

older storm drains not directed to rain gardens and/or retention ponds

golf course use of chemicals & cutting buffers right to the waterways leaving NO buffers at all & fertilizing like crazy!, HUGE problem is no riparian/vegetated buffers in POA/no enforcement of ordinances by County for buffers, no enforcement of tree ordinances in POA, too many lawns & their maintenance County stormwater management.

Pets

Olestra, the stuff that was in chips in the 90's to make them lower in fat.

Walmart being built in a wetland area

Is this question re our community or in general?

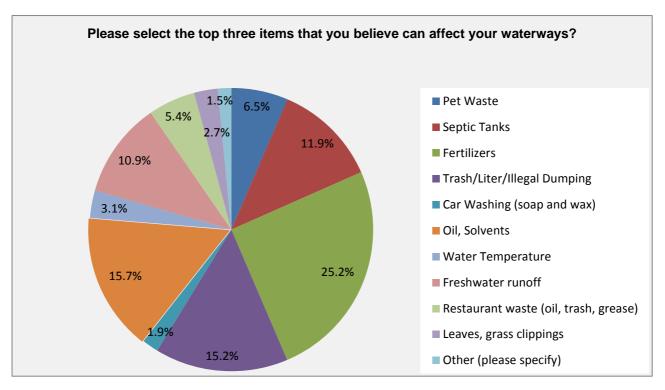
The new Walmart on Ladys' Island

Poorly maintained storm sewers / ditches and retention ponds

Road are obviously the biggest surface area for runoff. How in the world have you not listed roads? Pet feces

The S.C. Highway dept inadaquet piping Lack of proper drainage roadways, bikepaths, driveways and rooftops Animal waste (Dog/Cat)

| Please select the top three items that you believe can affect your waterways? |                     |                |                |                |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options  | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Pet Waste   | 6.5%                | 139            | 18             | 157            |
| Septic Tanks  | 11.9%               | 268            | 20             | 288            |
| Fertilizers   | 25.2%               | 561            | 50             | 611            |
| Trash/Liter/Illegal Dumping   | 15.2%               | 334            | 34             | 368            |
| Car Washing (soap and wax)  | 1.9%                | 40             | 5              | 45             |
| Oil, Solvents   | 15.7%               | 342            | 39             | 381            |
| Water Temperature   | 3.1%                | 66             | 10             | 76             |
| Freshwater runoff   | 10.9%               | 246            | 19             | 265            |
| Restaurant waste (oil, trash, grease)   | 5.4%                | 106            | 24             | 130            |
| Leaves, grass clippings   | 2.7%                | 61             | 5              | 66             |
| Other (please specify)  | 1.5%                | 33             | 4              | 37             |
| TOTAL   | 100.0%              | 2196           | 228            | 2424           |



Clean ditches out
all of the above
Rooftop drains being clogged
The way crops are planted by big farmers for the money
government roadways
All of the above
over development, which we are way past already
Fill dirt, branches & debris in stormwater ditches.
pesticides
commercial farm operations with mega animal waste
pesticides & herbicides

improper dumping
Water washing all of the above into waterways
spraying of chemicals to kill vegetation along the roads
lack of buffers, removal of trees
pavement
all of the above
development

For people who claim to love living on the water, I'm disgusted at the amount of roadside litter and trash I see. Crap flies out of garbage trucks and off landscape trucks and gets mowed into a million pieces. Makes me want to vomit--plus it makes Beaufort County look really shitty. Sorry but it does. horses

Lack of Forested areas due to commercial construction in port royal - Richmond ave vehicle discharge on roadways and parking lots

pharmaceuticals that are not broken down in waste treatment. pavement that prevents rain water from entering the soil. destroying soil topsoil which is the most efficient way to degrade toxins. storm water ponds are essentially useless because they hold toxic runoff and don't break down dangerous chemicals or bacterias. septic tanks are very efficient if properly designed and maintained. pesticides

Industrial activity.

wildlife manure due to constricted habitat

Golf course psestisides

Paved roads and parking lots

commercial parking lot runoff

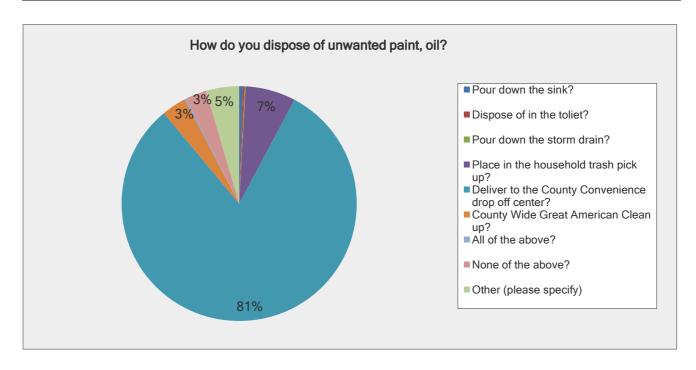
Utility companies spraying roadside foliage for miles and miles

silt from the dirt streets, yards without erosion control and dirt parking areas

roadways

wildlife

| How do you dispose of unwanted paint, oil?         |                     |                |                |                |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options                                     | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Pour down the sink?                                | 0.5%                | 2              | 2              | 4              |
| Dispose of in the toliet?                          | 0.3%                | 2              | 0              | 2              |
| Pour down the storm drain?                         | 0.1%                | 1              | 0              | 1              |
| Place in the household trash pick up?              | 6.9%                | 47             | 8              | 55             |
| Deliver to the County Convenience drop off center? | 81.1%               | 597            | 48             | 645            |
| County Wide Great American Clean up?               | 3.4%                | 22             | 5              | 27             |
| All of the above?                                  | 0.3%                | 0              | 2              | 2              |
| None of the above?                                 | 2.9%                | 19             | 4              | 23             |
| Other (please specify)                             | 4.5%                | 34             | 2              | 36             |
| TOTAL  | 100.0%              | 724            | 71             | 795            |



Freeze oil
No comment.
I don't have any
Clean up in sink. Dry out cans, then throw in trash.
Use it up
Recycle oil at auto parts store
Let dry in can then trash pickup
So far have not had unwanted paint or oil
city dump area labeled paint
Store at home until hazardous waste pick up
leave at our dump
In the trash after adding kitty litter
Wait for hazardous waste drop off through county

paint-dry out then trash/oil-recycle via seller

County hazardous waste disposal

N/A

We haven't had any to dispose of.

fill with sand, take to centers on amnesty days

purchase solidifier and place in trash

Paint cans I will let dry out & then in recycling

Not sure of proper procedure here as we recently moved from VA

I take it to walmart. they will accept used oil etc..

Let dry out in can and throw away.

Burn it

You don't drink it?

county has pick up at the convenience centers about once a year

Let dry and deliver to county drop off

Habitat for Humanity takes paint

Haven't done it yet

have kept the cans so far, will dispose properly

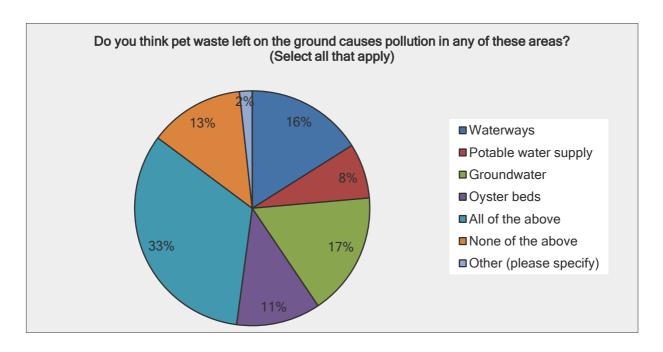
Mix it with sawdust, let dry completely and dispose of normally

Don't know

If we paint, we have a painter

Arrow rd recycle

| Do you think pet waste left on the ground causes pollution in any of these areas? (Select all that |                     |                |                |                |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options   | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Waterways  | 16.0%               | 181            | 12             | 193            |
| Potable water supply   | 7.6%                | 86             | 5              | 91             |
| Groundwater  | 17.0%               | 194            | 10             | 204            |
| Oyster beds  | 11.6%               | 131            | 8              | 139            |
| All of the above   | 33.1%               | 359            | 39             | 398            |
| None of the above  | 13.1%               | 146            | 11             | 157            |
| Other (please specify)   | 1.7%                | 20             | 1              | 21             |
| TOTAL  | 100.0%              | 1117           | 86             | 1203           |



Not sure

No comment

It could but is negligible compared to other pollutiants

don't know

waterways to an extent. I believe too much blame is laid on pets and not development

not a huge problem but it does have some affect

Never thought about it. I don't have outdoor pets.

Don't know

Depends on location/ yard, insignificant, by waterways signifi

very little vrs. large wildlife population.

We pick up after our pet.....need waste bag stations.....

Septic tanks are a much larger problem than pet waste!

I know that pet waste has ruined a few pairs of my shoes(and days).

not any more than bird or fish poop

Should be no more or less harmful than wildlife waste.

Pet waste is no different than deer or other animal waste.

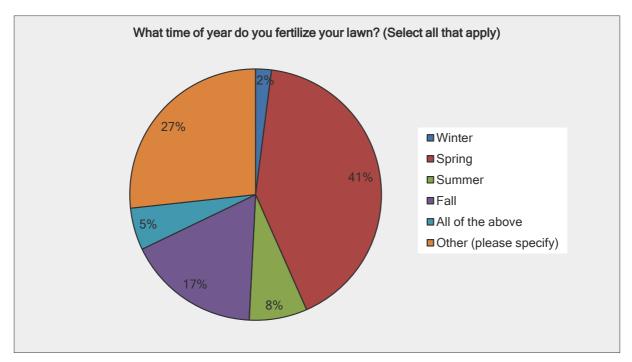
Don't know

Do the math, so minor you are stupid to ask! What about deer, racoon's, birds, etc.

No idea what it does.

Not sure because we don't clean up your shit or coyote shit and or the many species of bird shit

| What time of year do you fertilize your lawn? (Select all that apply) |                     |                |                |                |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options  | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Winter  | 2.0%                | 20             | 0              | 20             |
| Spring  | 41.3%               | 379            | 26             | 405            |
| Summer  | 7.4%                | 70             | 3              | 73             |
| Fall  | 17.0%               | 157            | 10             | 167            |
| All of the above  | 5.4%                | 48             | 5              | 53             |
| Other (please specify)  | 26.7%               | 232            | 30             | 262            |
| TOTAL   | 100.0%              | 906            | 74             | 980            |



Never

None

Don't the Greenery does

No lawn

Condo

don't

I have a villa, I don't fertilize.

provide by Regime. Don't know when it is done.

na

Do Not Fertilize

do not have a lawn

Condo?

I dont

never

None. No lawn.

I don't know, but we do fertilize our lawn

condo association

i dont fertilize

Don't think we do??

do not fertilize

no lawn at Ocean Walk Dont know done by regime never Don't Burning

Live in Condo, not aware as to their schedule

Never

I don't

n/a

No lawn

I don't

We don't.

Don't have a lawn.

don't

Never

No lawn; no fertilizer

I don't fertilize.

I don't fertilize.

No lawn to fertilize

we do not fertilize

N/A

not fertilized

Don't fertilize

I do not

no lawn, no fertilizer

Never

Never

We do not use fertilizer of any kind

No grass

Never

I don't fertilize my lawn

never

I don't use fertilizer

don't fertilize

I don't. Lawns suck

do not fertilize

i dont have a lawn

don't fertilize

we let the geese do the fertilizing

i dont

fertilizer not used on my lawn or garden

Don't

i dont

We do not have lawn, but a naturalwoodland area.

Do not do it

don't have lawn

n/a

Seldom use fertilizer on "lawn".

dont

I don't have a lawn.

I try not to use fertilizer.

I don't fertilize.

Never

I don't fertilize ,but landscapers hired by association fertilize once in spring and once in fall

Don't fertilize lawn.

I have a 50 foot vegetative buffer on the river and use no fertlizer or pesticides

I do not fertilize my lawn

NEVER.

unsure

We dont

No grass

Do not fertilize

We do not fertile the lawn...but do fertilize some roses.

Do not use lawn fertilizer

as needed

don't have a lawn

none, I seldom fertilize my yard

I do not have a lawn because of its high chemical maintenance

Don't fertilize... country grown grass...

I don't fertilize my lawn

no lawn fertilizer

Do not fertilize.

never

As needed

Don't fertilize...we have no lawn

never

Never

Do NOT use fertilizer, do not have a lawn!

Never; don't have a lawn.

I don't fertilize.

do not fertilize our lawn

we don't

we don't believe in having a lawn

Never

I don't fertilize to the dismay of the HOA.

Never

none

never

Never

I don't fertilize my lawn.

Do not fertilize the yard.

N/A

Do not fertilize

None

No lawn. Fertilize shrubs etc in spring and early summer

don't have a lawn

I donot fertilize.

None

You

do not

we don't - inorder to keep poison out of the lagoon behind us

None

Never

I don't have a lawn. I live in an apartment conplex

I don't

never

We don't

None - lawn handled by commercial service

None

I don't fertilize my lawn

never. i rent and i could care less if i have grass or not!!!

I don't.

Don't

Do not

never

Unkown

N/A

I have no lawn, only native shrubs.

never, we don't have any lawn

None

None

None

I don't but others do all year

We don't

Have never fertilized lawn

None

NEVER, I have a very green low maintenance yard w/ no irrigation either

I don't fertilize

I have a rock yard, and rocks don't need fertilizer

Do not ferilize

Do not fertilize

i don't

Not sure

i don't fertilize

We don't fertilize---native grasses, not sod

We do not fertilize it.

i dont

Not sure, done by Landscapers

n/a No Lawn

No lawn.

No lawn

Have pine straw and garden, not lawn

Only if I think it needs it-once a year, maybe

Do not have a lawn, all natural landscaping

No grass

No Lawn

No grass on property

Never, no lawn.

No lawn

I have no grass lawn; do not fertilize

haven't done it .

Do not have any lawn

Don't fertilize

not sure, lawn service does it

Do not have a lawn.

Not sure. Someone does it for us but uses safe stuff.

Don't fertilize

do not fertilize

Organic fertilizer once a yeat

None

Gromaster does our lawn so they should be educated

none

Don't fertilize.

Do not own property

No time

No lawn

never fertilize lawn

None, no grass

Do not have a lawn

No grass.

do not have a lawn. only gardens.

Do not have a lawn. Fertilize the shrubbery at appropriate times

don't- fertilizing a lawn is ridiculous

i live in a condo

none

don't

Unknown.

Lawn service does as needed

We don't, specifically because we don't wish to add contaminants to our rivers.

Don't know

None of the above

Never

never

N/A

None

\* I only fertilize 300 sq ft of my yard.

None

I don't fertilize.

never

Never

no fertilizure

once a year - varies

Don't use composed

We don't

Don't fertilize

do not have a lawn; have gravel and pine straw

None

i don't.

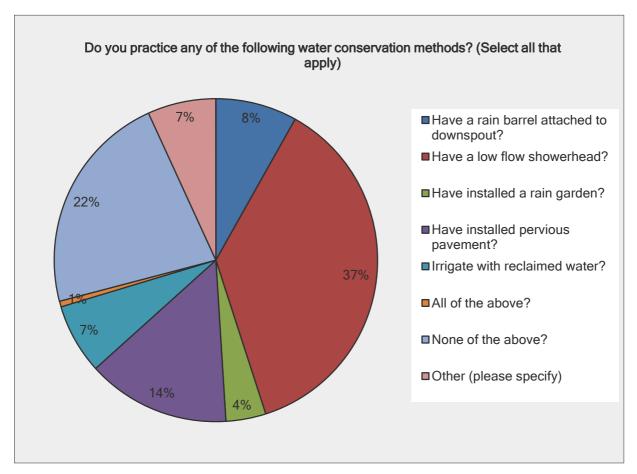
never

I do not use chemicals on my lawn.

Never

we do not fertilize our lawn

| Do you practice any of the following water conservation methods? (Select all that apply) |                     |                |                |                |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options   | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Have a rain barrel attached to downspout?  | 8.2%                | 73             | 13             | 86             |
| Have a low flow showerhead?  | 36.9%               | 362            | 27             | 389            |
| Have installed a rain garden?  | 4.0%                | 36             | 6              | 42             |
| Have installed pervious pavement?  | 14.3%               | 143            | 8              | 151            |
| Irrigate with reclaimed water?   | 7.0%                | 64             | 10             | 74             |
| All of the above?  | 0.6%                | 5              | 1              | 6              |
| None of the above?   | 22.3%               | 213            | 22             | 235            |
| Other (please specify)   | 6.8%                | 70             | 2              | 72             |
| TOTAL  | 100.0%              | 966            | 89             | 1055           |



under water

Use reclaimed H20 for toilet.

No comment.

Don't know what the Regime does.

I live in a villa

Need to water meter

Cisturn for irrigation

I believe in conservation for clean water

Rain gauge on sprinkler system, short showers, energy/water efficient appliances,

Conservative John tank

All my pavement is dirt. None applies

limit toilet flushing and running water while brushing teeth

natural landscape, no irrigation system

Catch some roof runoff in container for yard use.

Love flow toilets. Use water as sparingly as possible.

Don't use pavement - wood chips, repurpose broken bricks etc...

Cruahed stone driveway, gravel paths, no irrigation system

No pavement

Low flow flush on toilet

Buffer zone between yard and marsh

Minimal daily use.

Use sprinkler system sparingly

Turned off irrigation system. Removed 50% of lawn replaced with native plants/straw.

limit lawn size

low flow toilets

We have a rain barrel on order to install.

use a/c condensate to water plants

arroyo (little creek bed that takes up runoff before entering marsh

use drip rather than spray irrigation

water saving toilet flush valve, don't irrigate lawn

Water catch pond

No grass in back yard

We have 2 stormwater ponds in our community.

drip irrigation

I save water from washing vegetables to water indoor/outdoor planats

Low flow toilets

None of the above yet but will be installing rain barrels for watering

Do not irrigate or have lawn sprinkling system and rarely shower due to disability.

minimal impervious surfaces

We take shorter showers, don't use the dishwasher and shut off the water while brushing our teeth

Irrigate out of stormwater ponds

If it's yellow, let it mellow. If it's brown, flush it down.

utilize own water well

No impervious surfaces other than house, barn roof

Full loads when running dishwasher and washer, quick showers, not using rain

bird system an watering only what needs to be watered

our gated community irrigates with pond water

Rain sensor on irrigation sysrem

We really try and watch water use, ie flushing, car washing, watering lawn.

Drought tolerant plants and removed lawn for low maintenance jasmine

Heavily vegetated buffer areas around house

dual flush toilets

Irrigate with well. Use water conservatively

Do not irrigate

Irrigate with a well.

Low flow toilets

Have very little pavement except for a small driveway.

practice wise-use of water and only irrigate to meet community standards gravel driveway

Minimal lawn irrigation and use of fertilizer, planting with native plants

We are very conscious of our water usage, but have not taken needed steps as outlined above.

I water my plants with gray water from the house.

natural pinestraw lawn

Do not use more water than we need

switch irrigation controller off after rain

Rarely run sprinkler system. didn't use at all last season.

Rain sensor on irrigation and before daylight watering

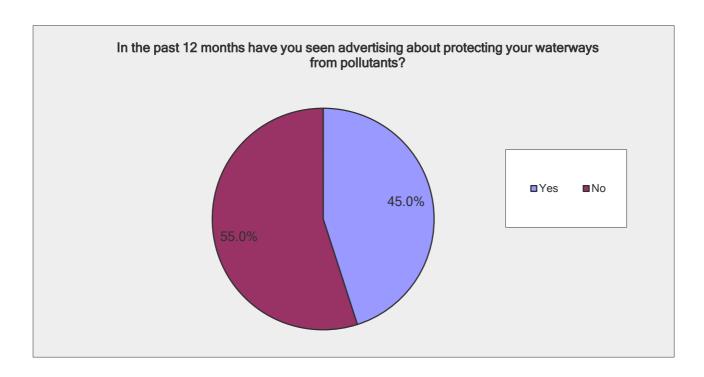
live alone but careful not to waste water

No grass lawn, mulched shady yard with mostly native plants

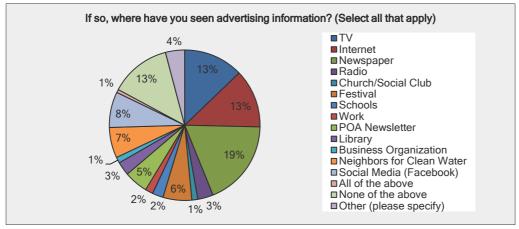
Newer toilets and washing machine that use less water.

Wash boat in grass

| In the past 12 months have you seen advertising about protecting your waterways from pollutants? |                     |                |                |                |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options   | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Yes  | 45.0%               | 316            | 37             | 353            |
| No   | 55.0%               | 405            | 26             | 431            |
| TOTAL  | 100.0%              | 721            | 63             | 784            |



| If so, where have you seen advertising information? (Select all that apply) |                     |                   |                |                |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options  | Response<br>Percent | Internet<br>Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| TV  | 12.8%               | 112               | 19             | 131            |
| Internet  | 12.5%               | 115               | 13             | 128            |
| Newspaper   | 18.5%               | 173               | 16             | 189            |
| Radio   | 3.3%                | 26                | 8              | 34             |
| Church/Social Club  | 1.3%                | 9                 | 4              | 13             |
| Festival  | 6.2%                | 49                | 14             | 63             |
| Schools   | 2.4%                | 11                | 13             | 24             |
| Work  | 1.7%                | 13                | 4              | 17             |
| POA Newsletter  | 5.1%                | 48                | 4              | 52             |
| Library   | 2.9%                | 20                | 10             | 30             |
| Business Organization   | 1.3%                | 12                | 1              | 13             |
| Neighbors for Clean Water   | 6.6%                | 54                | 13             | 67             |
| Social Media (Facebook)   | 7.6%                | 68                | 10             | 78             |
| All of the above  | 0.7%                | 6                 | 1              | 7              |
| None of the above   | 13.0%               | 125               | 8              | 133            |
| Other (please specify)  | 4.1%                | 39                | 3              | 42             |
| TOTAL   | 100.0%              | 880               | 141            | 1021           |



Master Naturalist info

**Environmental Periodicals** 

No comment

billboards

Billboard

realtor association had seminar on water quality

Roadside billboards

farmers market, earth day

Lectures by DNR

Not seen any

Master Naturalists and Master Gardeners

Billboard

Billboards

County regs., garden club, master gardeners assoc.

Don't know

Have not seen ads but since moving here became a Master Naturalist and attended programs to educate myself on this subject Bluffton signage

Bumper sticker

Master Naturalist workshops; Greendrinks

Billboard

Billboards

Billboard

County Waste Management speaker & Lowcountry Institute

Overheard

billboard

State & National Conservation News, SC Farm Bureau Publications, Sc Forestry Association Publications, & SC Farmers Market Bulletins. signs on drains in Bluffton

billboards

Signs at public parks and launches

Dataw community very involved in sharing information

Master Gardener Booth at Farmer's Market

Not sure. Seems there was a brochure about pet waste that caught my eye.

stormwater flyer published by County Soil & Water Conservation Service

road sign Charleston

County Channel

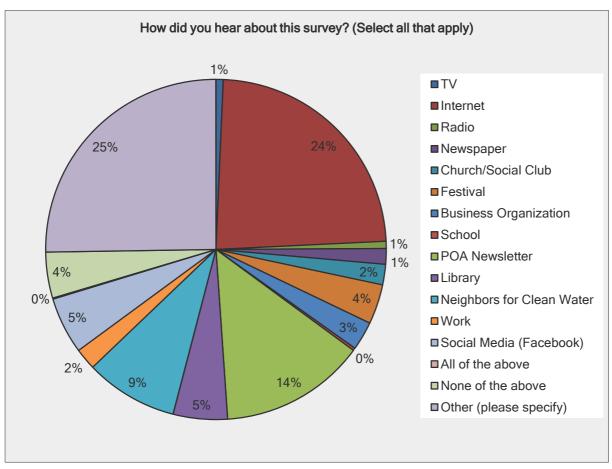
Billboard

billboard

None

attendance at government meetings

| How did you hear about this survey? (Select all that apply) |                     |                |                |                |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options  | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| TV  | 0.7%                | 5              | 1              | 6              |
| Internet  | 23.5%               | 206            | 0              | 206            |
| Radio   | 0.7%                | 4              | 2              | 6              |
| Newspaper   | 1.5%                | 12             | 1              | 13             |
| Church/Social Club  | 1.9%                | 15             | 2              | 17             |
| Festival  | 3.8%                | 1              | 32             | 33             |
| Business Organization                                       | 2.7%                | 23             | 1              | 24             |
| School  | 0.2%                | 1              | 1              | 2              |
| POA Newsletter  | 13.8%               | 120            | 1              | 121            |
| Library   | 5.1%                | 24             | 21             | 45             |
| Neighbors for Clean Water                                   | 8.8%                | 68             | 9              | 77             |
| Work  | 2.1%                | 17             | 1              | 18             |
| Social Media (Facebook)                                     | 5.4%                | 46             | 1              | 47             |
| All of the above  | 0.1%                | 1              | 0              | 1              |
| None of the above   | 4.3%                | 35             | 3              | 38             |
| Other (please specify)                                      | 25.3%               | 213            | 8              | 221            |
| TOTAL   | 100.0%              | 791            | 84             | 875            |



Luncheon BCSWD Stormwater Management Plan

Engineer

Home owners association

forest beach association

Forest Beach Homeowners Association

Neighborhood organization

Friend

Forest Beach Assoc.

Forest Beach Owners Assn.

**Master Naturalists** 

routine email

Homeowners association

email

email

Forest beach owners assn

home owners assoc

Forest Beach owners assoc

Forest Beach Homeowners Association

Farmers market

Friend

Email

Master Naturalist organization

From LowCountry Master Naturalist

Email

Gated community

master naturalist

Friend

Neighbor on Board

Via email thru our homeowners association

Plantation request

Family member.

Master Naturalist listserv

Neighborhood email group

Neighbor

email

POA member who sent out internet information

personal e-mail

Town of Bluffton

**Master Naturalists** 

Master Naturalist Program

Email

Email

Friend

Lowcountry Institute

master naturalist organization

Master Naturalist

Master Naturalists

master naturalist email

Master naturalist

asds office

county agent (Clemson) through farmers' market manager

Friend

Email from friend

Master naturalists

LCMNA

Master Naturalists listserve

Lowcountry master naturalist email

Local agricultural agent

Master Naturalist Program

forwarded to master naturalists

**Email** 

Low Country Master Naturalist

Neighborhood

port royal farmers market

Master Gardener Association

LCMNA listsery

Master Naturalist Association

Master naturalist organization

Clemson and Soil & Water

Master Naturalist Spring Island

masternaturalist program

master naturalist group

Master Naturalist Program

Memo from LCMNA

LC Master Naturalists Asso

**LowCountry Master Naturalists** 

Lcmna

A friend

forwarded to me

Master Naturalists - Lowcountry Region

**Lowcountry Master Naturalists** 

Master Naturalist email

Master Naturalist Program

Low Country Master Naturalists

Master naturalists

Master Naturalist organization

Master Naturalist list serve

County organization

Master Naturalist list

Port Royal Town weekly newsletter

friend

email from Carol Murphy

Master Naturalist Society

Jerry Meisner

master naturalist

Master Naturalist email list

Master Naturalist

Lowcountry Master Naturalist Assoc

master naturalist group email

Friend

Master Naturalist Association & Beaufort Conservation District

Master Naturalist mailing

Master Naturalist program email

**LCMNA** 

email

Master Naturalists

Through master naturalist

lowcountry master naturalists

Conservation District email

Email from LOWCOUNTRY Inst.

Port Royal newsletter

**Master Naturalists** 

thru master naturalist program

Master naturalist email

Low Country Master Naturalist Association

Master Naturalist

Master Naturalist mailing list

SC Master Naturalist program

Low Country Master Naturalists

**LCMNA** 

Master Naturalist Listserve

Master Naturalists Association

Mailing List

Master Naturalist organization - Low Country Institute

Low Country Master Naturalists

Master Naturalist program

Master Naturalist

Master Naturalists

Nextdoor neighbor

from a friend

Stormwater Utility Board meeting

Beaufort Co. Soil & Water Conservation District

employee referral

Port Royal email

From Port Royal newsletter

"Neighbors" online chat/info communication between local communities

Nextdoor.com

Social Media: Next Door Beaufort County Website

Neighbors Marsh Assoc.

Marsh Assoc.President

Overheard

NextDoor (social media)

email

Email

Beaufort Soil & Water Conservation District

Came across it on the website when I was looking for something else

Neighborhood app a friend sent it to me

You know where.

e-mail message from a neighbor

saw it while visiting Town's website

County website

Staff person of Beaufort County Stormwater Mr. TJ Allen

Conservation Disrict

human service alliance newsletter

Dataw Island

HOA

Island Controller

Survey sent out on DatawNet

Dataw Community internet

Dataw staff distributed to residents

POA email

Gated community manager email

HOA

Forwareed by community

Neighborhood Association email

Kim

Community e-mail

Neighborhood association

Management of our community

**Island Communications** 

forwarded by neighbor

Distributed in our neighborhood

e-mail from gated community official.

Homeowners Assn.

Our assistant GM emailed it

HOA

Club asst. manager

Our gated community management

Our community comptroller

Email from POA

Dataw Island management

Email

Distribution by POA assistant manager

email forwarded from lady at work

forwarded from Dataw Island Club Management

Emailed to me

Dataw Net email

POA e-mail

Dataw club news

Dataw People

neighbor sent it to me

neighborhood newsletter

HOA email

Next Door ap

email sent to me

Next door Neighbor

Beaufort County website

Sent to me by Shelby Berry

Neighborhood email

Sent to me.

County website www.bcgov.net

bcgov.net

emailed directly to me by Beaufort County Government

Gated Community Newsletter

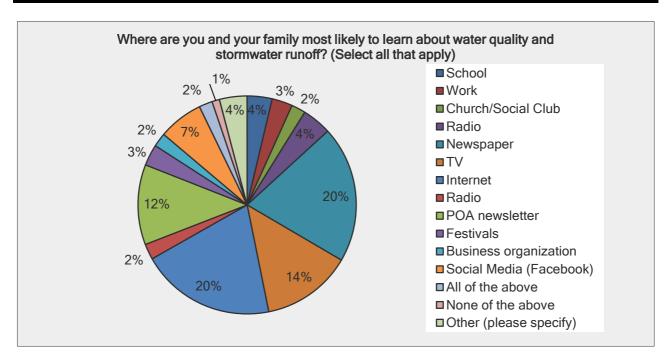
Sent to long cove members

Town of Bluffton SC website

**tOWN OF BLUFFTON WEBSITE** 

**Family Member** 

| Where are you and your family most likely to learn about water quality and stormwater runoff? |                     |                |                |                |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options  | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| School  | 3.7%                | 49             | 18             | 67             |
| Work  | 3.0%                | 45             | 10             | 55             |
| Church/Social Club  | 2.1%                | 29             | 9              | 38             |
| Radio   | 4.4%                | 66             | 13             | 79             |
| Newspaper   | 20.2%               | 344            | 22             | 366            |
| TV  | 13.4%               | 223            | 19             | 242            |
| Internet  | 20.0%               | 341            | 20             | 361            |
| Radio   | 2.3%                | 36             | 6              | 42             |
| POA newsletter  | 11.9%               | 209            | 6              | 215            |
| Festivals   | 3.2%                | 41             | 16             | 57             |
| Business organization   | 2.0%                | 34             | 3              | 37             |
| Social Media (Facebook)   | 6.6%                | 106            | 14             | 120            |
| All of the above  | 2.0%                | 27             | 9              | 36             |
| None of the above   | 1.1%                | 20             | 0              | 20             |
| Other (please specify)  | 4.1%                | 67             | 7              | 74             |
| TOTAL   | 100.0%              | 1637           | 172            | 1809           |



Environmental Periodicals
Home owners association -we don't live locally
forest beach association
Neighborhood organization
I am on the planning board in Greenwood Lake NY for 12 years
Direct involvement with watershed group

used to work for DHEC

Library, Community Meeting

Master Naturalist organization

More on Facebook

Plantation speakers and lectures

Community Leders and elected officials

Neighbors sharing the survey and other information

Town of Bluffton

From me

stormwater workshops

Master Gardener and Master Naturalist meetings

master naturalist communications

Our Spring Island naturalists

Profession - civil engineers in environmaental area

Clemson

**Community Speakers** 

Low Country Institute and Port Royal Sound Foundation

Master Naturalist Association

Master Naturalists, Master Gardeners, Clemson Ext.

Our county government

ETV radio

local university and development seminars

Radio, but only if it is on PRN

**Environmental groups** 

Port Royal Sound Foundation, Low Country Master Naturalist

County organization

conservation groups newsletters

Environmental organizations

insert in water bills

Especially NOT the POA

LowCountry Institute programs

Radio is mentioned twice. Is this a trick?

**LCMNA** 

Master gardener/ Master Naturalist

Lowcountry Master Gardener Association

have always been environmentally concious

County Education

Marsh Assoc.

Marsh Assoc

The Marsh Association

Staff member

billboard

DatawNet, CCL e-mail

HOA

Kim

City of Beaufort resident emails. Conservation groups.

beaufort city government

Arcsa Professional organization

**Dataw Island Management** 

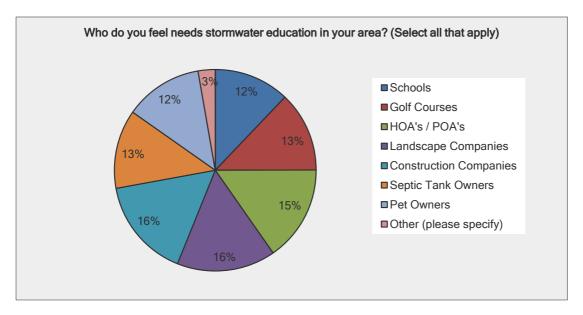
DATAW communications

POA assistant manager

Have had presentations in our comm. by county water reps

??
Dataw Net perhaps
not facebook, maybe twitter
HOA email
me- fisheries biologist
Master Gardener Association
Our county tax bill
By accident
conferences

| Who do you feel needs stormwater education in your area? (Select all that apply) |                     |                |                |                |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Answer Options   | Response<br>Percent | Internet Count | Paper<br>Count | Total<br>Count |
| Schools  | 12.1%               | 382            | 48             | 430            |
| Golf Courses   | 12.9%               | 419            | 37             | 456            |
| HOA's / POA's  | 15.3%               | 503            | 41             | 544            |
| Landscape Companies  | 15.8%               | 511            | 50             | 561            |
| Construction Companies   | 16.0%               | 519            | 49             | 568            |
| Septic Tank Owners   | 12.6%               | 410            | 38             | 448            |
| Pet Owners   | 12.5%               | 402            | 42             | 444            |
| Other (please specify)   | 2.7%                | 87             | 10             | 97             |
| TOTAL  | 100.0%              | 3233           | 315            | 3548           |



Community

Everyone

Everybody

Everyone

Developers on SW use in new developments

Town officials

Hilton Head Town Council

Home owners

government officials

You the storm water department

Everyone

The public works department

Everyone

Give everyone a sewer system

all town council members, mayors, etc. stop talking and start walking

All above

general residents

elected officials and planners

All above

Newcomers to SC Low Country

Politicians

Developers and County/City Government

All of the above

City Government!!!!

All of the above

County

Political "leaders"

City Council needs to understand issue and how it has knock on effect on city issue beyond just clean water.

ΑII

Storm drains need labels/Drain Flows to Creek etc.

I heatd about it at city council but never understood ehat 'storm drainage' meant. I know how important it is all of the above

Everyone

School board members

give it to the kids to bring it home

County and city administrators

All of the above, but only government can manage WQ

ELECTED OFFICIALS!!!!@!

Boaters, Marinas, State/County/City employees; homes, businesses, non profits whose property abuts waterways

elected county officials

City of Beaufort

All of the above

Everyone -the increase of trash thrown everywhere/roads/ down sewers/ marshes/ wetlands /beaches is horrific and offensive

local gov.

Everyone

Everyone

Everyone!

elected officials

Everyone!

Government leadership

Developers

EVERY SINGLE PERSON YOUNG AND OLD

Port Royal Planners need to understand the repercussions of destroying forested areas (what little Richmond Ave. Where was the environmental report in all of this? SHAME on your Port Royal. The cypress wetlands and animals NEEDED the one forested area that was left on Richmond Ave. What happens when the wetlands fills up and starts overflowing because there are no trees to absorb the flood water? Where will the wildlife go? Port Royal took away forested land that could absorb and FILTER stormwater runoff and a home for wildlife that was untouched by people.

Developers and local and state council

Men who urinate outside.

psd's, government

All of the above

Everyone

City/county about keeping storm drains clear

Everyone

County Leaders

All of the above

SCDOT, US government, Military installations, Beaufort County schools construction dept.

Government agency that approve and supervise land developement

All of the above.

Government entities that approve things like the new walmart, the development down Sams point road Everyone who use water

This is a matter for government regulation. All the education in the world won't make a difference if people aren't forced to do what they don't want to do.

Walmart and the city, city councils that allowed them in here.

All of the above

The County. Your roads are the runoff issue, not these other items.

non-pet owners

Government officials

Everyone?!

Everyone does! Thank you.

?
Thanks
None
Landscape Companies and Contractors, especially
Agricultural enterprises
local, state and federal government
all of the above
Evryone
Enforcement and education
All of the above

POA/HOA management companies as well as the boards All

## Lowcountry Stormwater Partners 2016-2018 Strategic Regional Stormwater Outreach Plan

## **Authors:**

Ellen Comeau Katie Buckley

## Reviewed by:

Eric Larson, PE
Rebecca Baker
Kim Jones
Beth Lewis
Bill Baugher
Bates Rambow
Sally Krebs
Amy Scaroni, PhD

12/1/2016



## Introduction

Beaufort County, the City of Beaufort, Town of Bluffton, Town of Hilton Head Island, and Town of Port Royal have agreed to work together across municipal and watershed boundaries to address stormwater education and awareness needs. With this commitment, the communities have selected to work with the Clemson Extension Carolina Clear program. Carolina Clear seeks to develop outreach and involvement opportunities that lead to sustained behavior changes that protect water resources. This is best accomplished through meaningful partnerships; thus, the region has selected to work locally as the Lowcountry Stormwater Partners (LSP), inviting other educational institutions, utilities, non-profits, property management companies, and the supporting municipal and county partners to deliver consistent outreach programming to target audiences. Additionally, the partnership will work towards a comprehensive and whole community change in increasing personal responsibility for the discharge of polluted stormwater runoff and freshwater impacts to this unique marine system in the Lowcountry of South Carolina.

Through surveys, regional communication, and data gathering, LSP has worked towards the development of a strategic outreach plan to address major concerns of partners, relevant and involved audiences, and documented water quality concerns. This strategic outreach plan is believed to also meet the public education and involvement requirements of the 2013 National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Regulated Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (SMS4s) and will be implemented beginning in July 2016 through 2018.

In the development of this strategic stormwater education and involvement plan, Carolina Clear and partners worked together to identify the Hilton Head Urbanized Area (UA) pollutants of concern. Multiple methods were used to identify the pollutants of concern, including:

- Resident stormwater awareness and knowledge surveys that were used to identify target behaviors and audiences.
- Public Works and Engineering staff surveys that identified potential issues, audiences, and concerns of those most directly involved in stormwater management.
- Ongoing area water quality monitoring results that were evaluated.
- A strategic planning meeting with local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) and educational partners was held in order to determine the current state of water quality, ongoing stormwater projects, and to discuss potential pollutants of concern and related behaviors.
- Small group discussions were facilitated during the meeting to further evaluate audiences associated with these polluting behaviors or the decision-making processes affecting these runoff-associated pollutants. Information on events, opportunities for education, and motivation for adoption of water-protecting behaviors was collected.

The following is a summary of these efforts, accompanying the presentation of the strategic stormwater education and involvement plan for the Hilton Head UA.

## I. Local Perspectives and Knowledge Surveys

In 2015, a survey was instrumented online and in-person to determine awareness, knowledge, and behaviors related to local stormwater issues in Beaufort County. Ten percent of the surveys were collected

at public locations, and 90% of the surveys were collected online at MS4 websites. There were over 700 respondents, and 50% of respondents stated that they lived in gated communities. Findings were supplemented with the results of the 2014 Carolina Clear Environmental Awareness, Knowledge and Behaviors Survey. The results were the following:

- Seventy-three percent of respondents recognized that stormwater is not treated before reaching surface waters.
- Thirty-one percent of respondents recognized the most correct definition of a watershed.
- There was some confusion between wastewater and stormwater.
- Respondents identified a wide array of audiences who they felt needed stormwater education (Figure 1).
- Eighty-five percent of respondents think pet waste contributes to water pollution.
- Eighty-one percent dispose of oil and paint at drop off centers.
- Residents did not strongly perceive stormwater ponds, feeding wildlife, boating, or golf courses as contributors to stormwater pollution (Figure 2).
- Drainage was referenced as a common issue.
- Respondents were interested in water conservation, as long as watering could occur.

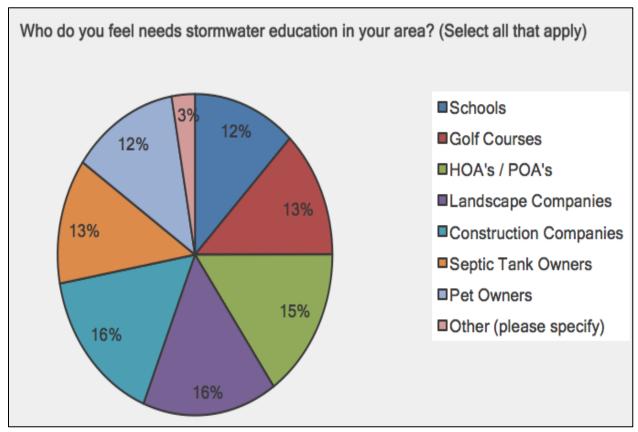


Figure 1. Public perceptions on which audiences need stormwater education in Beaufort County. These data were collected from the 2015 public stormwater awareness survey.

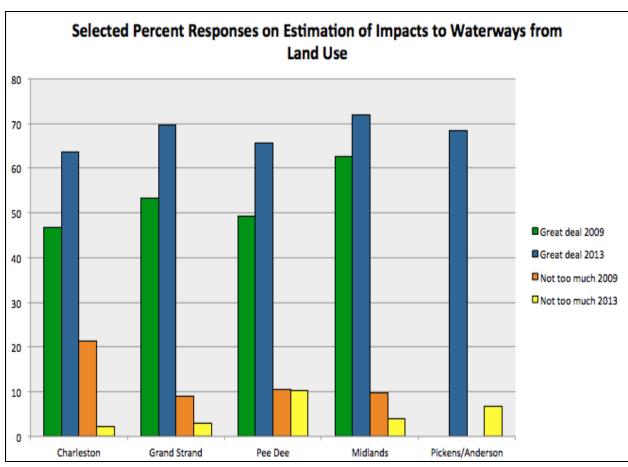


Figure 2. Public perceptions from selected areas on the estimation of impacts to waterways from land use. Charleston is the closest geographic area to Beaufort County. These data were collected from the 2014 Carolina Clear Environmental Awareness, Knowledge and Behaviors Survey.

In 2016, Carolina Clear created a survey for area Public Works' employees through Survey Monkey; its intent was to identify audiences, behaviors, and overall stormwater education needs from the perspectives of those most on-the-ground conducting stormwater management and maintenance. This survey was not made public; the 19 respondents included those familiar with stormwater operations, issues, and complaints across the region. The findings were the following:

- The priority target audiences for stormwater education are engineers, developers, landscapers, contractors, designers, HOA board members, and homeowners (Figure 3).
- The priority target pollutants to be addressed through education are bacteria, sediment from construction sites, dissolved oxygen (DO), contaminants, and trash (Figure 4).
- Forty-seven percent of the responding staff witnessed an illegal discharge or illicit connection over three times per year during their tenure.

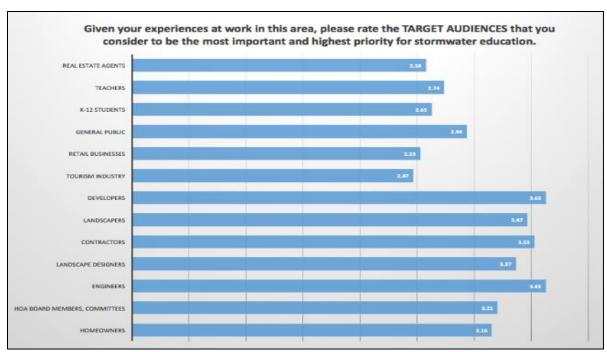


Figure 3. Perceptions of Beaufort County Public Works employees concerning target audiences for stormwater education, according to the 2016 survey conducted by Carolina Clear.

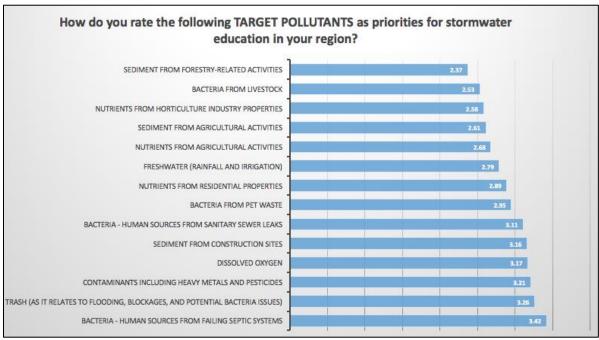


Figure 4. Perceptions of Beaufort County Public Works employees concerning target pollutants for the region, according to the 2016 survey conducted by Carolina Clear.

Results of the current 2016 Applied Technology & Management (ATM) study regarding local watershed modeling will be considered in regards to developing and implementing education and outreach programs, but is not listed here as the data have not been finalized.

## II. Strategic Planning Meeting

The strategic planning meeting was held on September 29, 2016 at the Port Royal Sound Foundation, Okatie, SC. The agenda was as follows:

- 1. A presentation of the findings from the Local Perspectives and Knowledge surveys.
- 2. Presentations by the county and each of the local municipalities on the current status of water quality and stormwater programming in their area.
- 3. Given the presented information, a facilitated large group discussion worked to identify all pollutants of concern related to stormwater in the area.
- 4. Primary pollutants of concern (POCs) were identified through this list via a prioritization exercise and then discussed in small groups to identify target audiences and behaviors as well as to identify potential partners and programs.

#### **MS4** Presentations

## **Beaufort County**

- Adopted volume control to meet Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs).
- Sample for fecal coliform due to shellfish bed closures.
- Okatie River: Fecal Coliform TMDL and on the 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies for Fecal Coliform
- Battery Creek: Impaired for bacteria
- Beaufort River: TMDL for DO

## City of Beaufort

Retrofitting detention pond with 319 funds

## Town of Bluffton

- New River: Increasing Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) and pH. On the 303(d) list for Enterococcus.
- May River: On the 303(d) list for Fecal Coliform
- Okatie River: Fecal Coliform TMDL
- Colleton River: Increasing BOD and decreasing pH and DO. On the 303(d) list for DO
- Monitoring program used to help inform Capital Improvement Program projects, development requirements and to determine the efficacy of Best Management Practices (BMPs)

## Town of Hilton Head Island

- One beach monitoring station added to 303(d) list for enterococcus
- Monitoring samples for E. coli in freshwater, Fecal Coliform in saltwater, for nutrients (Total Nitrogen, Total Phosphorous), and for metals.
- No current TMDLs

## Town of Port Royal

- No current TMDLs
- Cypress wetlands rehabbed into stormwater system
- Town attraction and working effectively as evidenced by accumulated sediment and maintenance requirements.



## Hilton Head UA POC Group Discussion and Identification

*Table 1.* The list of all pollutants of concern and target behaviors and activities in Beaufort County identified during the strategic planning meeting. This list is not in any priority order.

| Pollutant and Behaviors of Concern | Target Behavior and/or Activity  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Post-Construction Maintenance      | Stormwater pond focus  |
|                                    | Dilution of saltwater, impacts on estuary and ecosystem,                                     |
| Runoff Volume                      | influence on pollutant loading   |
| Littering                          | Plastic litter, tires, trash, environmental hazards, health hazards                          |
|                                    | Bacteria's impact to waterways and risk to public health                                     |
| Bacteria                           | awareness for area residents   |
|                                    | Proper application of fertilizers, use of natural fertilizers (e.g.                          |
| Fertilizer (Nutrients)             | leaves, grass clippings, compost, etc.)  |
| Irrigation Practices               | Proper timing and amounts of irrigation  |
| Irrigation Source                  | Pond water, reclaimed water, collecting stormwater   |
| Septic Tanks                       | Installation, proper maintenance, knowledge of septic safe materials                         |
|                                    | Awareness of sediment control options, safe options around                                   |
| Construction Runoff                | trees  |
| Sanitary Sewer Overflows           | User disposal practices  |
| Failing Infrastructure             | Maintenance, knowing when to call for repairs, public versus private infrastructure          |
| Linking Land Use Change to Natural | Quality of community, livelihoods of fisherman, shrimpers, and                               |
| Resources                          | oyster farmers, property values, human health  |
|                                    | Proper disposal practices, supplies for spill prevention and                                 |
| Illegal Dumping                    | control  |
| Lawn Debris                        | Proper disposal of grass clippings and other landscape debris                                |
| Indibunting                        | Site-specific better management practices, reducing and/or                                   |
| Infiltration                       | mitigating impervious cover  |
| Pesticides                         | Proper use and application of pesticides, Integrate Pest Management (IPM) as an alternative  |
| Copper                             | Pond applications, toxicity to organisms   |
| Commercial Grease Trap             |  |
| Maintenance                        | Awareness and regular maintenance  |
|                                    | Awareness of boat maintenance practices, local ordinances, and                               |
| Boat/Dock/Marina Maintenance       | proper waste disposal  |
| Gas Stations                       | Maintenance and runoff   |
| Commercial Car Washes              | Polluted runoff, pop-up, and charity car washes  |
| Pharmaceuticals                    | Opportunity to properly dispose of pharmaceuticals   |
| Pool Discharge                     | Proper de-chlorination, low or no impact draining  |
| Large Item Dumping                 | Proper disposal, illegal dumping, link to bacteria and rodents, flooding concerns in ditches |

<sup>\*</sup>Though not listed in the table, industrial sites will be a priority of Beaufort County.

## III. LSP Strategic Public Education and Outreach Plan

## Primary POCs Ranked through Group Discussion Exercise

- 1. Post-Construction Maintenance and Inspection, especially related to Stormwater Ponds
- 2. Runoff Volume Mitigation and Minimization of Freshwater Loading to Estuarine Systems
- 3. Illegal Littering
- 4. Bacteria Impact Awareness and Septic System Management
- 5. Fertilizer Need, Selection, and Application
- 6. Sediment Related to Construction Site Runoff

# Identifying Target Audiences, Behaviors, Potential Partners, and Programs for Primary POCs with Small Group Discussions

- 1. Post-Construction Maintenance and Inspection, especially related to Stormwater Ponds
  - Concern: Failure to maintain an engineered stormwater practice is affecting the quality of receiving waters and could be contributing to municipal and county operations and monitoring requirements.
  - Target Audiences: Homeowner Association (HOA) management, property management companies, golf course management, commercial property management, county/municipal staff, developers, elected officials, waterfront residents, pond management and landscape companies
  - *Messages*: the purpose of BMPs and their function, regular maintenance is required for long-term BMP function and healthy waterways, recognition of ownership and responsibilities (public versus private), relationship to stormwater utility fee, benefits of maintenance
  - Resources and Partners: Lagoon committees, Marsh Association, pond management companies, Department of Natural Resources (DNR), Port Royal Sound Fountain (PRSF), State/MS4 design manuals
  - Short-term Goals: To increase awareness of proper inspection and maintenance practices
  - Long-term Goals: Demonstrate the application of this knowledge and training for better site control, maintenance, and less polluted discharge
- 2. Runoff Volume Mitigation and Minimization of Freshwater Loading to Estuarine Systems
  - Concern: Large amount of freshwater runoff is harming the local ecosystem and shellfish harvests.
  - Target Audiences: elected officials and local planning departments (to set up comprehensive plan
    for development impacts), developers and engineers (designing with Low Impact Development
    (LID)), HOAs, residents (landscaping choices), schools
  - Messages: Freshwater as a conveyance for other pollutants, grassroots approach to drive political
    will, saltwater vs freshwater, impact to local seafood shellfish and finfish and the subsequent
    economic impact to the community
  - Resources and Partners: Eco-tours, Department of Natural Resources (DNR), Lowcountry Institute, local communities, Experience Green, Savannah River Keeper, native plant nurseries, existing presentations to HOA groups, existing Low Impact Development (LID) presentations, rain barrel giveaways, county credit program, Port Royal Sound Foundation (PRSF)
  - Short-term Goals: To increase awareness of the effect of freshwater on saltwater ecosystems, increase use of infiltration and retention practices
  - Long-term Goals: Community-wide acceptance of infiltration and retention practices to curb freshwater intrusion

#### 3. Illegal Littering

- Concern: Poorly maintained dumpsters, unsecured trash in vehicles, illegal dumping, and tourist
  generated trash as well as plastic, tires, grass clippings are contributing marine debris and
  reducing the quality of local waterways for both wildlife and residents
- *Target Audiences*: Tourists, boating community, motorists, residents, commercial businesses, contractors, schools
- Messages: Prevent litter in the first place instead of picking it up
- Resources and Partners: Palmetto Pride, Keep Beaufort County Beautiful, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Marine Debris program, Adopt-A-Highway, Department of Transportation (DOT), Beaufort County environmental crime unit and app, Sea Grant Clean Marine program, Port Royal Sound Foundation (PRSF)
- Short-term Goals: To increase awareness of proper disposal practices
- Long-term Goals: To decrease the amount of litter in local waterways and to receive feedback from residents detailing a reduced amount of illegal dumping and littering in their neighborhoods

## **4.** Bacteria Impact Awareness

- Concern: There public needs to be made aware of the multiple sources of bacteria in our watersheds and their impacts on our waterways.
- Target Audiences: Pet owners, area residents, commercial businesses, schools
- *Message*: High levels of bacteria within our waterways can be a risk to shellfish beds, awareness of bacteria sources in watersheds
- Resources and Partners: Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC), National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD), University of South Carolina Beaufort (Dr. Warren), Department of Natural Resources (DNR), National Estuarine Research Reserves (NERR), Port Royal Sound Foundation (PRSF)
- Short-term Goals: To increase awareness of the sources of bacteria in local watersheds and the impact bacteria has on local waterways
- Long-term Goals: Affect practices that contribute to bacterial loading in waterways

## 5. Septic System Management

- *Concern:* Septic systems that are not properly designed, maintained, or used can become a source of bacteria in local waterways and cause negative environmental and health impacts.
- Target Audiences: septic system owners
- *Messages:* identification and responsibility of ownership of septic systems, better management practices for septic systems, improved record keeping of septic system maintenance
- Resources and Partners: Installers, Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC),
  National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD),
  University of South Carolina Beaufort (Dr. Warren), Department of Natural Resources (DNR),
  National Estuarine Research Reserves (NERR), Port Royal Sound Foundation (PRSF)
- Short-term Goals: To increase awareness of proper septic system inspection and maintenance
- Long-term Goals: Septic system owners reporting knowledge gain and application in regards to awareness, inspection, and maintenance

#### **6.** Fertilizer Need, Selection, and Application

- Concern: Residents and landscapers applying fertilizer without acquiring a soil test first can apply
  too much fertilizer, select a fertilizer which doesn't suit their needs (leading to over application),
  and/or apply fertilizer when the plants will be less able to absorb it, leading to nutrient-rich
  stormwater runoff
- Target Audiences: Homeowners, landscapers, turf industry
- Messages: Don't guess- soil test!, apply fertilizer based upon need, soil testing and selecting the
  appropriate type and amount of fertilizer for the need can save time, money, and protect local
  waterways, over application of fertilizer can lead to higher levels of nutrients in waterways which
  can cause oxygen depletion, fish kills, harmful algal blooms, and unsightly conditions.
- Resources and Partners: Experience Green, National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), Soil
  and Water Conservation District (SWCD), University of South Carolina Beaufort (Dr. Warren),
  Department of Natural Resources (DNR), National Estuarine Research Reserves (NERR), Port Royal
  Sound Foundation (PRSF)
- Short-term Goals: To increase awareness of soil testing, facilitate following and interpreting soil test results, and proper fertilizer selection and application
- Long-term Goals: Demonstrate increase in soil testing awareness, knowledge gain and application of knowledge in regards to fertilizer need, selection, when to fertilize and/or how much fertilizer to use

#### 7. Sediment Related to Construction Site Runoff

- Concern: When construction sites do not properly install, use, and/or maintain sediment and erosion control measures, it indicates a lack of understanding of the importance of these measures as well as local compliance and enforcement policies. The sediment leaving these sites can impact the quality of local waterways and shellfish beds.
- Target Audiences: Engineers, developers, contractors, sub-contractors
- Messages: Sediment and erosion controls are important and necessary parts of an active construction site; their maintenance and combination of practices protects water quality, maintains a site as active and in compliance, and minimizes costly revisits and frequent replacements of BMPs.
- Resources and Partners: Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD), local planning departments, local stormwater inspectors, developers, engineering firms
- Short-term Goals: To increase awareness of how to stay in compliance with local construction ordinances, to increase awareness of sediment and erosion control measure function and maintenance
- Long-term Goals: Local stormwater divisions reporting a decrease in the number of violations after construction sites receive education

## Supporting Information for Addressing Priority POCs

Events and outreach activities for each priority POC have been identified for the region and are listed in the attached spreadsheet. This is a fluid plan, with expectations that modifications will be made along the way as new partners are identified, and opportunities arise to address an audience or provide a workshop, demonstration, presentation, or other activity.

In order for this outreach plan to be effective, an analysis of this behavior or pollutant and related audience has been conducted. This analysis includes the concern as it relates to polluted stormwater

runoff, related and involved audience(s), consistent and effective messaging, and also considers motivations for change, interests in a topic, and convenience of receiving that message.

It is recognized that education and assistance to those target audiences evolves and must include systematic changes in how individuals consider their own personal sense of responsibility in pollution and waterway protection; the value of healthy waterways and the relationship to quality of life and community; an operational norm or pressure to change a practice or behavior; the realization of these impacts in water quality and watershed management perspectives. The LSP have chosen to select these priorities recognizing that this work is only beginning. All programs will include some type of assessment or evaluation; an instrumented survey will be used to broadly capture changes in awareness, knowledge, and behaviors that may be the result of stormwater and watershed education and involvement efforts.

## Key Educational Messages

Overall larger messages of water resource protection and personal responsibility are currently in development for use towards consistency in outreach materials and events. Overall, the regional consortium seeks to incorporate messages that include a sense of personal responsibility for stormwater pollution and regional water quality as well as the recognition that the quality of local waterways directly impacts the livelihoods, health, and quality of local communities. These messages will be partly based upon previous work with focus groups in the greater Bluffton area, where the theme of personal responsibility for water quality was ubiquitous. Specific messages containing information about local compliance and enforcement mechanisms will also be developed.

The LSP are also considering the creation of a character and costume that can be used by all partners for outreach activities. The intention will be to create a recognizable and approachable steward of local waterways. This initiative will be further discussed at future consortium meetings.

## IV. LSP Strategic Participation/Involvement Plan

## Opportunities for Public Input

Opportunities for public input are received through community-wide surveys, program evaluations, social media, and other regional communication.

#### 1. Surveys

• The third iteration of Carolina Clear's Environmental Attitudes, Knowledge, and Perceptions Survey, currently in planning for 2018-2019, will also be made available to Beaufort County residents. This survey will be used to shape outreach activities and measure changes over time. Many of the questions in Carolina Clear's Environmental Attitudes, Knowledge, and Perceptions Survey are similar to the 2015 Beaufort County survey to allow for comparison and measuring changes that can be related to education and involvement programming as well as to identify successful programs, audiences that could be served by additional programming, and additional target pollutants.

### 2. Program Evaluation

• Each program will include a form of evaluation or assessment that will be used to tailor educational programs to best fit the audience's needs and enhance their overall experience.

### 3. Social media

• The LSP will continue a Facebook page to be used as a means to receive input from the public. Posts will be made once a week with information about upcoming events and pictures of past events. Social media allows for the public to stay up to date on upcoming events and programs, as well as share their experience on programs where they have participated.

### 4. Regional Communication

- The LSP will also provide opportunities for public input through their upcoming website, monthly e-newsletter to interested members of the public, and regular consortium meetings.
- Beaufort County developed the 311 mobile application where the public can report stormwater issues, illicit discharges, and other concerns throughout the region. The LSP will promote this application through all of their educational efforts.

### **Education Through Involvement**

The LSP seek to educate through involvement, teaching individuals how to prevent pollution through responsible, simple changes in practices, behaviors, and procedures. There are many program efforts that are regional activities, which include:

- Publicizing and hosting the post-construction BMP inspector certification course to increase the number of trained professionals conducting post-construction BMP inspections
- Rain garden workshops, where participants install a rain garden at the end of classroom instructions.
- Rain barrel sales with information and demonstrations on installation
- Carolina Yards workshops with opportunities for soil testing and demonstrations
- Storm drain Marking

### Activities more targeted to Beaufort County include:

- Shorescaping workshops, where participants install a shorescape at the end of classroom instructions.
- Regional river clean-up and beach sweeps
- Septic Inspection Training, where citizens learn to inspect their own septic tanks.
- Citizen monitoring of local waterways through the promotion of the South Carolina Adopt-A-Stream resources and distribution of kits to local interest groups.

Projects completed through public participation and involvement allow for more demonstration sites in Beaufort County, a more involved public, and a training grounds for professional development, while making meaningful water quality improvements.



Date: February 15, 2017

To: Stormwater Management Utility Board

From: David Wilhelm, P. E., Public Works Director

**Re:** Maintenance Project Report

This report will cover twelve minor projects. The Project Summary Reports are attached.

## Minor or Routine Projects:

- St. Helena Island bush hog (SWUD 8): Work for this project included Bush hogging the work shelves at twenty-two different locations. Routine cutting of vegetation on the work shelf is necessary to maintain accessibility to the drainage channel. The work was performed over a five month period. The cost of this project was \$41,190.85.
- **Huspah Court South Sheldon (SWUD 5):** The project scope included cleaning 205 feet of drainage channel, installing one access pipe, and placing rip rap. The total cost was **\$11,884.54.**
- Lady's Island Vacuum Truck Lady's Island (SWUD 7): This project included vacuum cleaning drainage systems at five locations. Structures cleaned included 92 feet of roadside pipe, 5 catch basins, 1 driveway pipe, and 6 crossline pipes. The total cost was \$4,830.27.
- Bluffton Vacuum Truck Bluffton (SWUD 9): This project included vacuum cleaning drainage systems at five locations. Structures cleaned included 313 feet of roadside pipe, 4 catch basins, 20 driveway pipes, 7 crossline pipes, and 60 feet of channel pipe. The total cost was \$4,641.45.
- Port Royal Island Vacuum Truck Port Royal Island (SWUD 6): This project included vacuum cleaning drainage systems at four locations. Structures cleaned included 4 catch basins, 2 driveway pipes, 5 crossline pipes, and 8 feet of channel pipe. The total cost was \$3,282.28.
- St. Helena Island Vacuum Truck St. Helena Island (SWUD 8): This project included vacuum cleaning drainage systems at six locations. Structures cleaned included 10 catch basins, 1 driveway pipes, 3 crossline pipes, and 300 feet of channel pipe. The total cost was \$2,786.19.
- Sheldon Vacuum Truck Sheldon (SWUD 5): This project included vacuum cleaning drainage systems at three locations. Structures cleaned included 25 driveway pipes, 10 crossline pipes, 1 access pipe, and 40 feet of channel pipe. The total cost was \$2,598.60.
- Rivers End Drive Bluffton (SWUD 9): Work for this project included repairing a washout and installing rip rap. The total cost was \$2,135.79.

- McTeer Drive St. Helena Island (SWUD 8): This project included jet cleaning two crossline pipes to remove sediment build up. The total cost was \$2,001.20.
- Port Royal Island Repair Washouts Port Royal Island (SWUD 6): This project consisted of repairing a washout on Quarter Horse Road. The total cost was \$1,391.64.
- Orange Grove Road St. Helena Island (SWUD 8): This project included removing blockages from the flowline of the drainage channel and installing 30 feet of drainage pipe. The total cost was \$1,375.62.
- Beaufort County Administration Building Parking Lot City of Beaufort (SWUD 1): This project included jet cleaning 176 feet of channel pipe. The total cost was \$1,333.58.



### Stormwater Infrastructure

Project Summary

Project Summary: St. Helena Island Bush Hog

**Activity:** Routine/Preventive Maintenance

**Completion:** 10/4/16

### **Narrative Description of Project:**

First rotation from June 2016 to October 2016. Project improved 62,491 L.F. of drainage system.

This rotation from Julie 2010 to October 2010. Troject improved 02,401 E.F. of drainings system.

Bush hogged 62,491 L.F. of channel. This project consisted of the following areas: Mattis Drive (812 L.F.), Faith Memorial Church (1,500 L.F.),
Orange Grove Road (5,600 L.F.), James D. Washington Road (500 L.F.), Bridgewood Road (806 L.F.), Sycamore Hill Road (2,370 L.F.), Capers Island Road (1,205 L.F.),
David Green Road (960 L.F.), James Grant Road (1,082 L.F.), Scott Hill Road (12,408 L.F.), Candy Johnson Drive (935 L.F.), Peaches Hill Circle (12,996 L.F.), No Man Land (1,242 L.F.),
Wiggfall Road (550 L.F.), Jack Johnson Drive (1,362 L.F.), Adam Church Channel (309 L.F.), Toomer Road (4,700 L.F.), Tombee Road (1,600 L.F.), Cuffy Drop Off Center (400 L.F.),

Halifax Drive (5,054 L.F.), Archer Fields Lane (1,000 L.F.), and Kelis Lane (5,100 L.F.)

| 2017-300 / St. Helena Island Bush Hog                     | Labor<br>Hours | Labor<br>Cost          | Equipment<br>Cost    | Material<br>Cost     | Contractor<br>Cost | Indirect<br>Labor      | Total Cost             |
|---|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| AUDIT / Audit Project<br>CBH / Channel- bushhogged        | 2.0<br>868.0   | \$46.98<br>\$19,420.55 | \$0.00<br>\$7,106.75 | \$0.00<br>\$1,706.27 | \$0.00<br>\$0.00   | \$26.46<br>\$12,527.10 | \$73.44<br>\$40,760.67 |
| ONJV / Onsite Job Visit<br>WSBH / Workshelf - Bush Hogged | 2.0<br>4.0     | \$68.36<br>\$99.84     | \$7.08<br>\$35.36    | \$7.52<br>\$22.92    | \$0.00<br>\$0.00   | \$48.94<br>\$66.72     | \$131.90<br>\$224.84   |
| 2017-300 / St. Helena Island Bush Hog<br>Sub Total        | 876.0          | \$19,635.73            | \$7,149.19           | \$1,736.71           | \$0.00             | \$12,669.22            | \$41,190.85            |
| Grand Total   | 876.0          | \$19.635.73            | \$7.149.19           | \$1.736.71           | \$0.00             | \$12.669.22            | \$41.190.85            |









## Stormwater Infrastructure

Project Summary

Project Summary: Huspah Court South

Activity: Routine/Preventive Maintenance

Narrative Description of Project:

**Duration:** 12/8/16 - 12/12/16

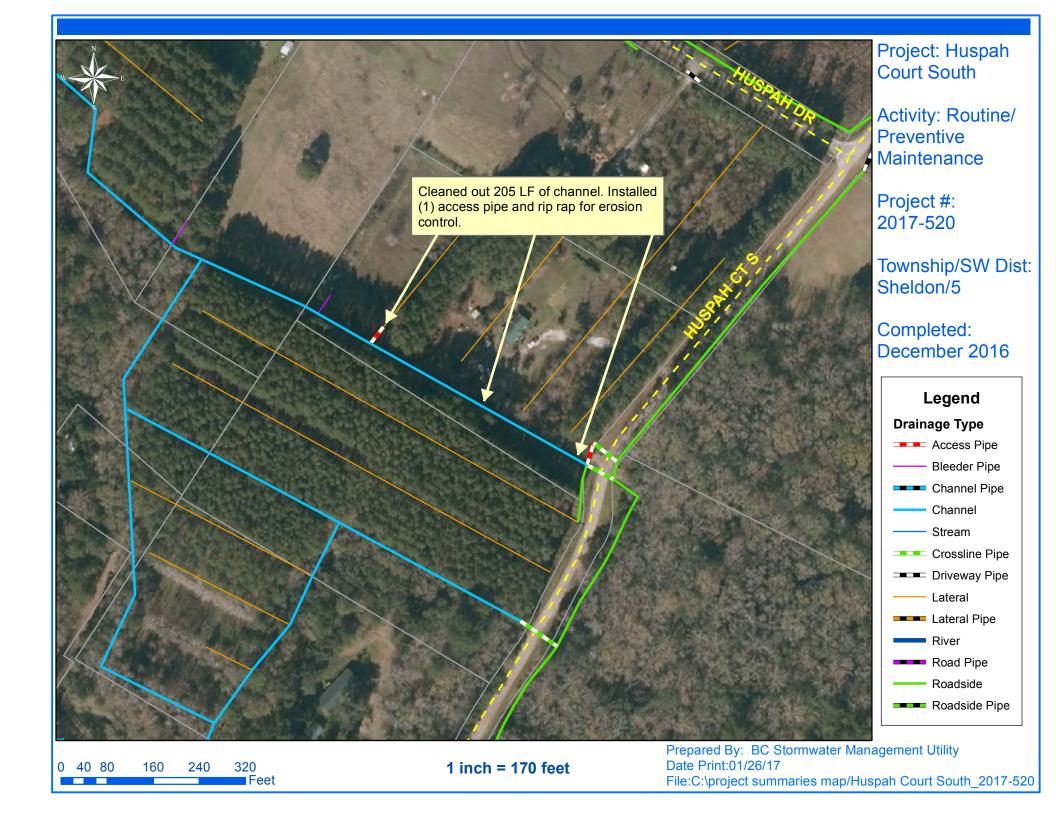
Project improved 205 L.F. of drainage system. Cleaned out 205 L.F. of channel. Installed (1) access pipe and rip rap for erosion control.

| 2017-520 / Huspah Court South   | Labor | Labor      | Equipment | Material   | Contractor | Indirect   |             |
|---------------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|                                 | Hours | Cost       | Cost      | Cost       | Cost       | Labor      | Total Cost  |
| APINS / Access pipe - installed | 30.0  | \$704.80   | \$184.62  | \$1,176.17 | \$0.00     | \$461.70   | \$2,527.29  |
| AUDIT / Audit Project           | 0.5   | \$11.75    | \$0.00    | \$0.00     | \$0.00     | \$6.62     | \$18.36     |
| CCO / Channel - cleaned out     | 30.0  | \$692.80   | \$177.48  | \$46.31    | \$0.00     | \$451.50   | \$1,368.09  |
| HAUL / Hauling                  | 35.0  | \$779.45   | \$308.25  | \$6,378.40 | \$0.00     | \$504.70   | \$7,970.80  |
| 2017-520 / Huspah Court South   | 95.5  | \$2,188.80 | \$670.35  | \$7,600.88 | \$0.00     | \$1,424.52 | \$11,884.54 |
| Sub Total                       |       |            |           |            |            |            |             |
|                                 |       |            |           |            |            |            |             |
|                                 |       |            |           |            |            |            |             |
| Grand Total                     | 95.5  | \$2,188.80 | \$670.35  | \$7,600.88 | \$0.00     | \$1,424.52 | \$11,884.54 |











### Stormwater Infrastructure

Project Summary

Project Summary: Ladys Island Vacuum Truck - Ethel Grant Lane, Black Skimmer Court, Gumwood Drive, Mockingbird Drive and Flamingo Cove

**Activity:** Routine/Preventive Maintenance

**Narrative Description of Project: Duration:** 7/14/16 - 11/1/16 Project improved 92 L.F. of drainage system. Cleaned out (5) catch basins. Jetted (1) driveway pipe, (6) crossline

pipes and 92 L.F. of roadside pipe.

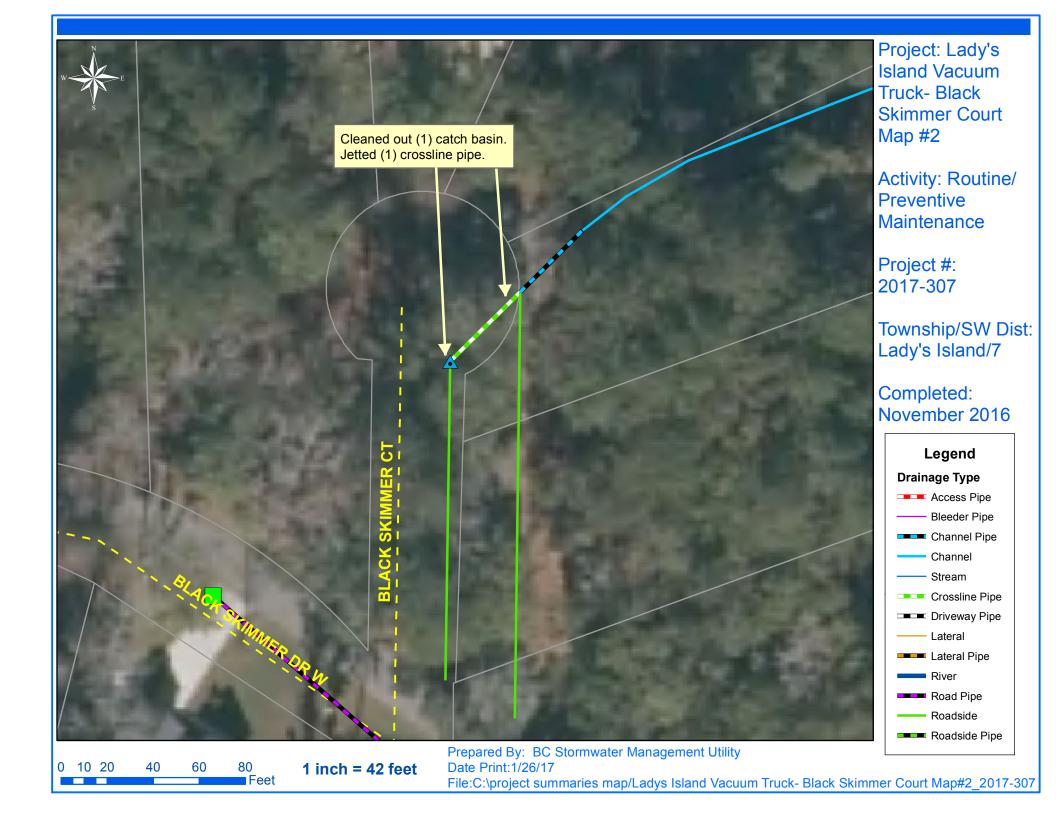
| 2017-307 / Ladys Island Vacuum Truck | Labor | Labor      | Equipment | Material   | Contractor | Indirect |            |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|------------|
|                                      | Hours | Cost       | Cost      | Cost       | Cost       | Labor    | Total Cost |
| AUDIT / Audit Project                | 0.5   | \$11.75    | \$0.00    | \$0.00     | \$0.00     | \$6.62   | \$18.36    |
| CBCO / Catch basin - clean out       | 24.0  | \$549.12   | \$104.16  | \$2,906.76 | \$0.00     | \$349.26 | \$3,909.30 |
| CLPJT / Crossline Pipe - Jetted      | 16.0  | \$367.12   | \$69.44   | \$43.51    | \$0.00     | \$234.36 | \$714.43   |
| DPJT / Driveway Pipe - Jetted        | 4.0   | \$92.04    | \$17.36   | \$18.96    | \$0.00     | \$59.82  | \$188.18   |
| 2017-307 / Ladys Island Vacuum Truck | 44.5  | \$1,020.03 | \$190.96  | \$2,969.23 | \$0.00     | \$650.05 | \$4,830.27 |
| Sub Total                            |       |            |           |            |            |          |            |
|                                      |       |            |           |            |            |          |            |
|                                      |       |            |           |            |            |          |            |
| Grand Total                          | 44.5  | \$1,020.03 | \$190.96  | \$2,969.23 | \$0.00     | \$650.05 | \$4,830.27 |

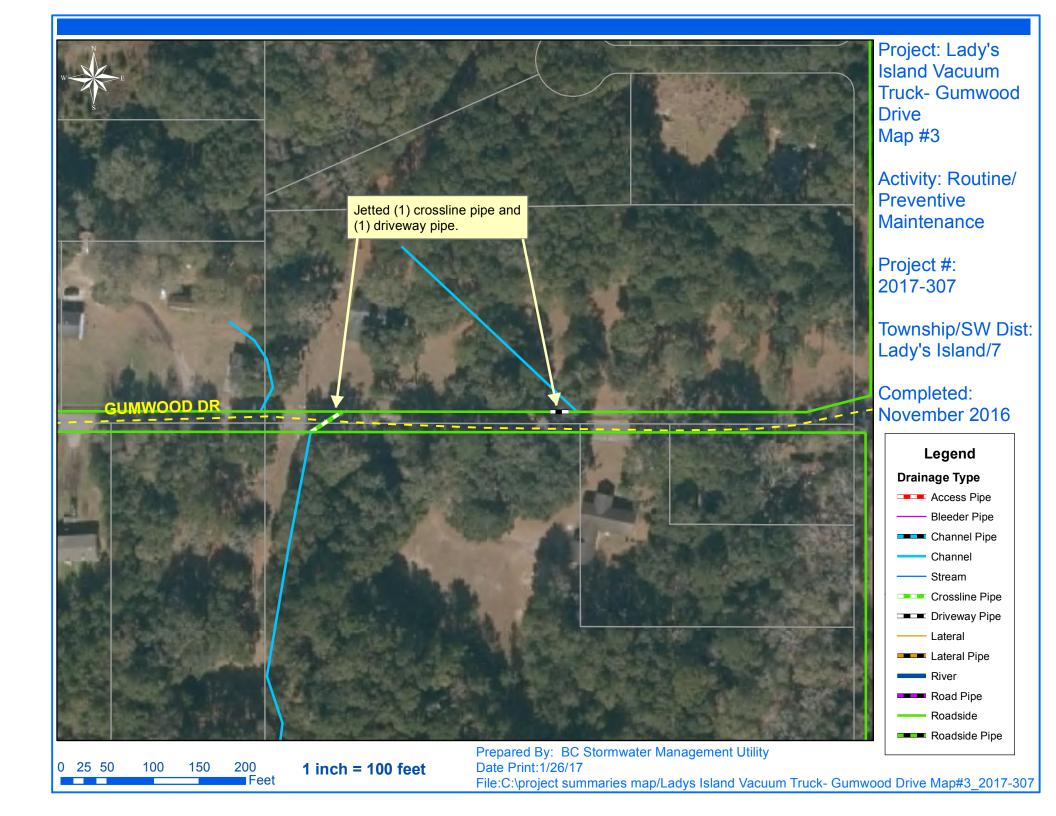


















### Stormwater Infrastructure

Project Summary

**Project Summary:** Bluffton Vacuum Truck - Fairfax Street, Graves Road, Bluffton Fuel Site,
Palmetto Beach Lane, and Lake Point Drive

Activity: Routine/Preventive Maintenance

### Narrative Description of Project:

**Duration:** 6/23/16 - 12/13/16

Project improved 350 L.F. of drainage system. Cleaned out (4) catch basins. Jetted (7) crossline pipes, (20) driveway pipes, 60 L.F. of channel pipe and 313 L.F. of roadside pipe.

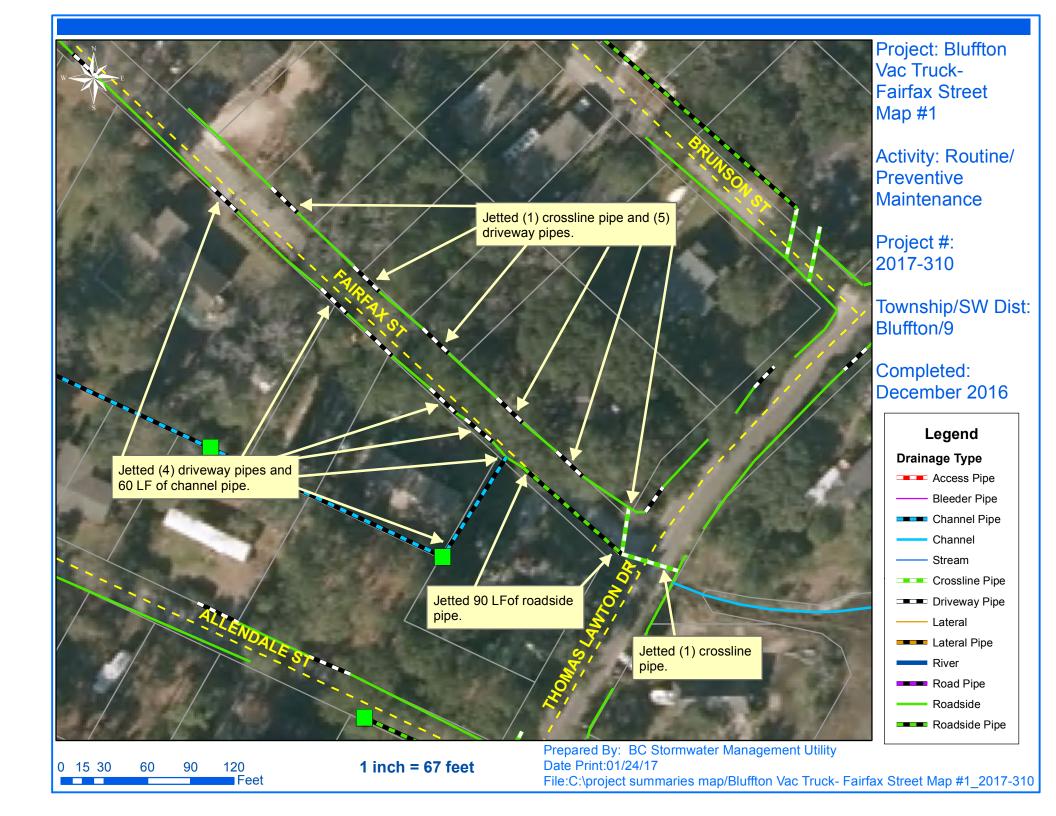
| 2017-310 / Bluffton Vacuum Truck | Labor | Labor      | Equipment | Material | Contractor | Indirect   |            |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                  | Hours | Cost       | Cost      | Cost     | Cost       | Labor      | Total Cost |
| AUDIT / Audit Project            | 0.5   | \$11.75    | \$0.00    | \$0.00   | \$0.00     | \$6.62     | \$18.36    |
| CLPJT / Crossline Pipe - Jetted  | 39.0  | \$894.14   | \$173.60  | \$111.40 | \$0.00     | \$570.57   | \$1,749.71 |
| PRRECON / Project Reconnaissance | 10.0  | \$228.80   | \$43.40   | \$34.38  | \$0.00     | \$143.40   | \$449.98   |
| RSPJ / Roadside Pipe - Jetted    | 40.0  | \$927.40   | \$173.60  | \$149.13 | \$0.00     | \$605.90   | \$1,856.03 |
| SPSWI / Special Project - SWI    | 11.0  | \$260.78   | \$69.44   | \$68.76  | \$0.00     | \$168.39   | \$567.37   |
| 2017-310 / Bluffton Vacuum Truck | 100.5 | \$2,322.87 | \$460.04  | \$363.67 | \$0.00     | \$1,494.88 | \$4,641.45 |
| Sub Total                        |       |            |           |          |            |            |            |
|                                  |       |            |           |          |            |            |            |
| Grand Total                      | 100.5 | \$2,322.87 | \$460.04  | \$363.67 | \$0.00     | \$1,494.88 | \$4,641.45 |



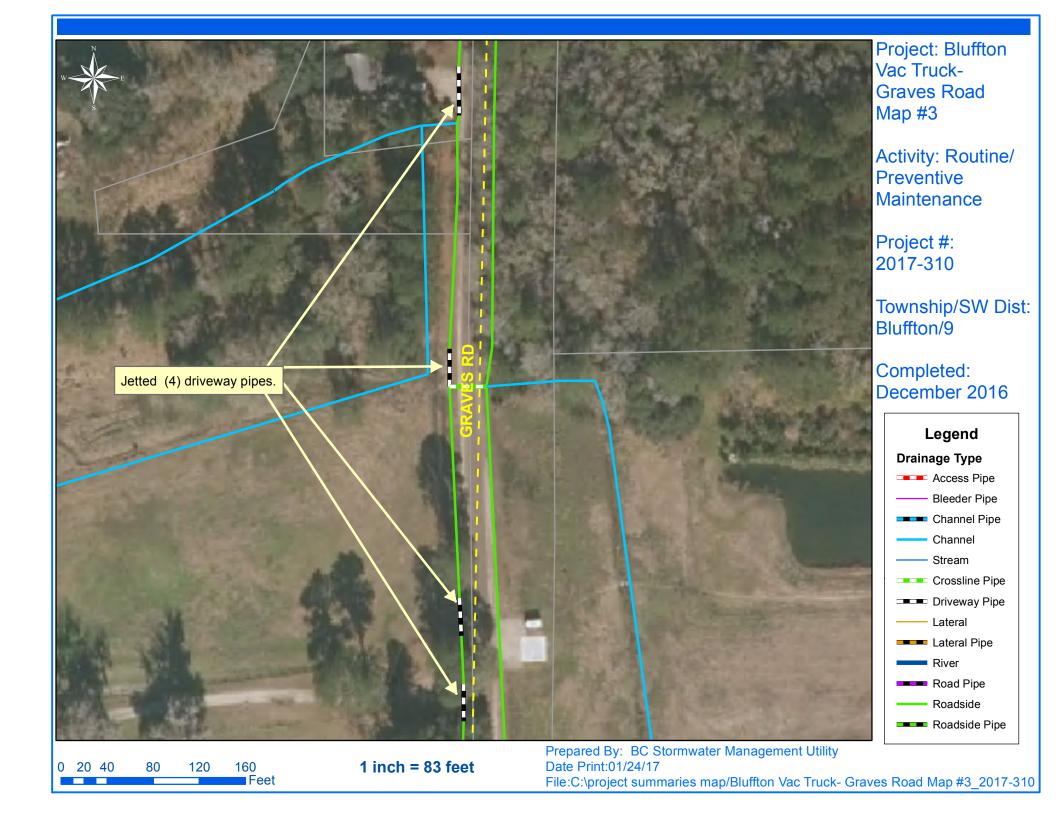


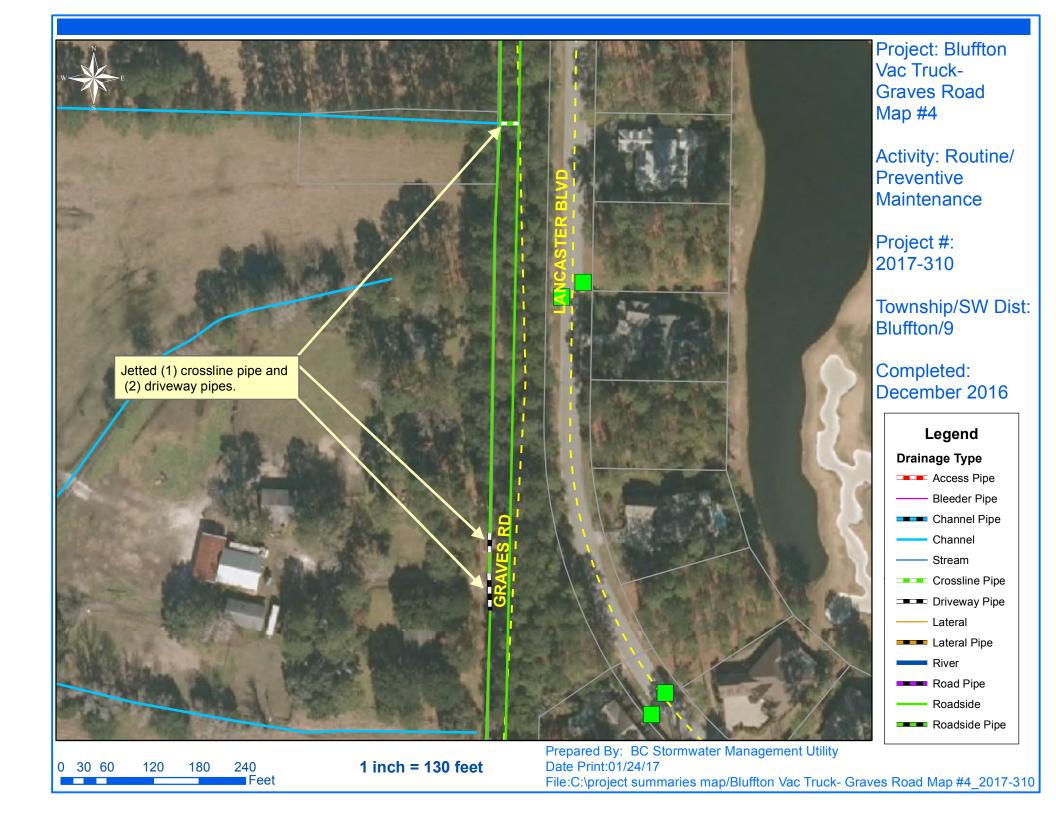


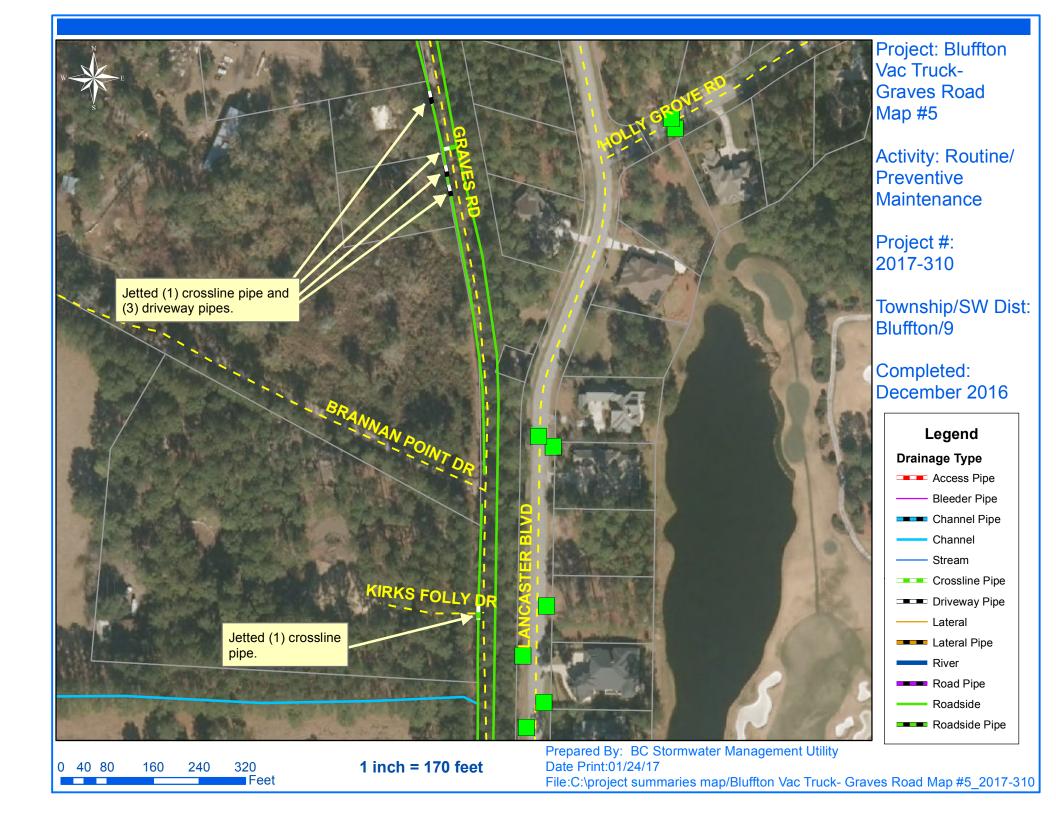


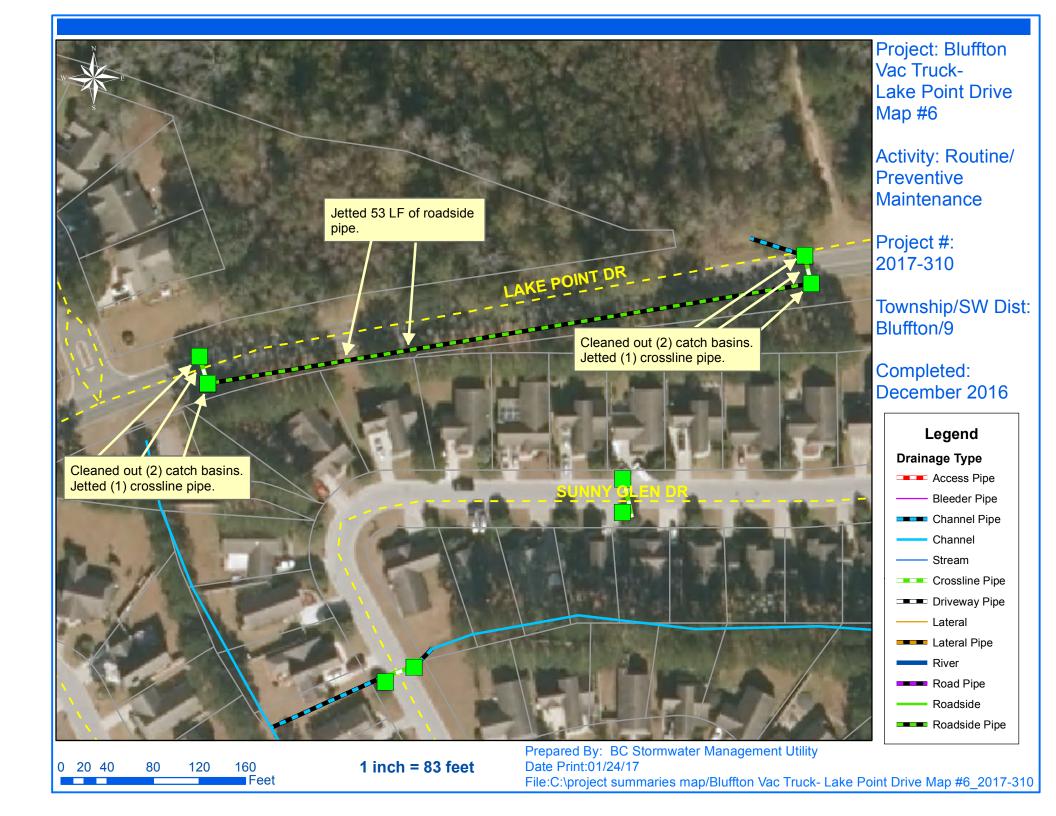














### Stormwater Infrastructure

Project Summary

**Project Summary:** Port Royal Island Vacuum Truck - Biddie Lane, Donaldson Camp Road, Public Works Complex, and Roosevelt Avenue.

Activity: Routine/Preventive Maintenance

**Duration:** 8/30/16 - 12/8/16

### **Narrative Description of Project:**

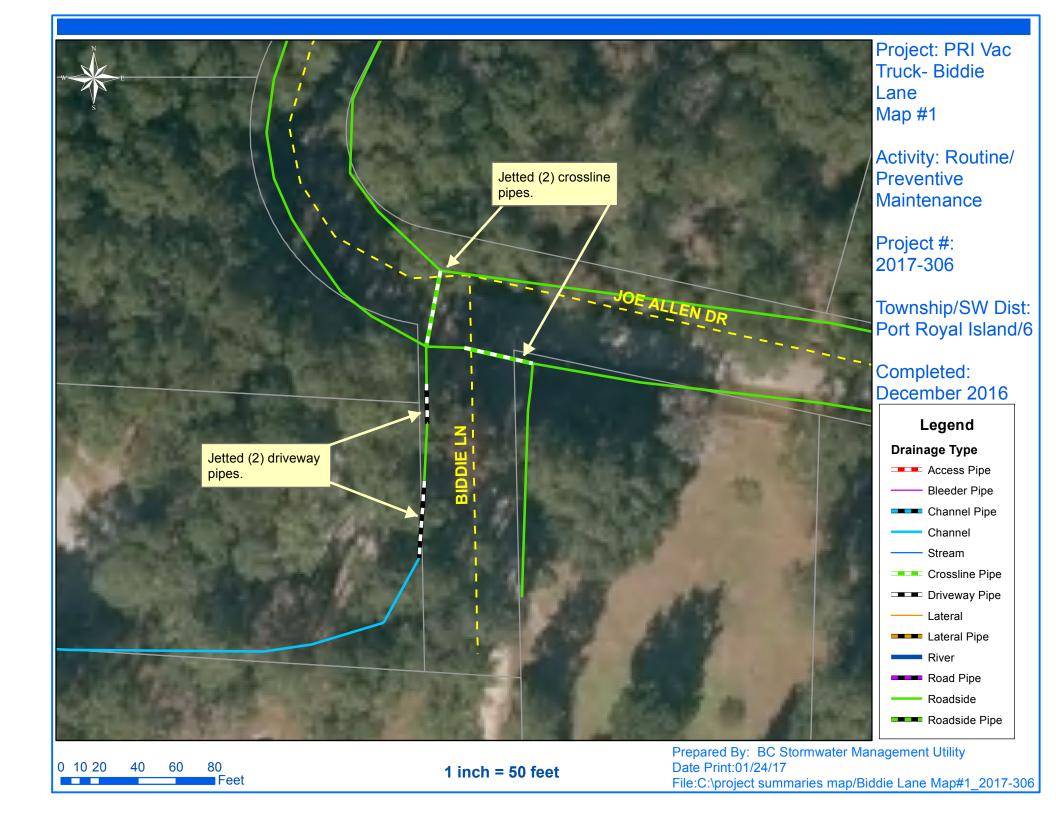
Project improved 8 L.F. of drainage system. Cleaned out (4) catch basins. Jetted (2) driveway pipes, (5) crossline pipes and 8 L.F. of channel pipe.

| 2017-306 / Port Royal Island Vacuum Truck               | Labor<br>Hours | Labor<br>Cost         | Equipment<br>Cost  | Material<br>Cost  | Contractor<br>Cost | Indirect<br>Labor  | Total Cost            |
|---|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| AUDIT / Audit Project<br>CBCO / Catch basin - clean out | 0.5<br>56.0    | \$11.75<br>\$1,264.48 | \$0.00<br>\$243.04 | \$0.00<br>\$56.29 | \$0.00<br>\$0.00   | \$6.62<br>\$817.32 | \$18.36<br>\$2,381.13 |
| CLPJT / Crossline Pipe - Jetted                         | 19.0           | \$442.72              | \$104.16           | \$46.65           | \$0.00             | \$289.26           | \$882.79              |
| 2017-306 / Port Royal Island Vacuum Truck<br>Sub Total  | 75.5           | \$1,718.95            | \$347.20           | \$102.94          | \$0.00             | \$1,113.20         | \$3,282.28            |
|   |                |                       |                    |                   |                    |                    |                       |
| Grand Total   | 75.5           | \$1,718.95            | \$347.20           | \$102.94          | \$0.00             | \$1,113.20         | \$3,282.28            |

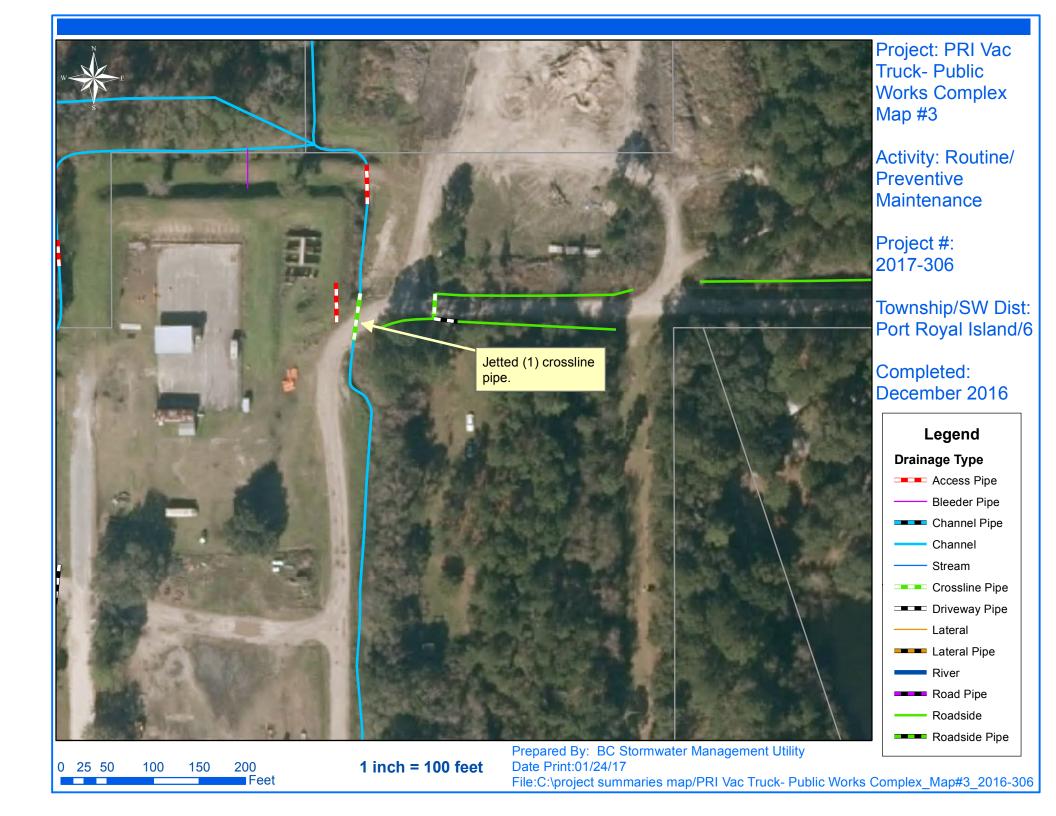
















### Stormwater Infrastructure

Project Summary

Project Summary: St Helena Island Vacuum Truck - Bay Point Road, Mary Jenkins Circle,

Activity: Routine/Preventive Maintenance

Penn Center Circle West, St Helena Island Library, Hunters Grove Road and Tombee Road

### **Narrative Description of Project:**

**Duration:** 8/23/16 - 12/7/16

Project improved 300 L.F. of drainage system. Cleaned out (10) catch basins. Jetted (1) driveway pipe, (3) crossline pipes and 300 L.F. of channel pipe.

| 2017-309 / St Helena Island Vacuum Truck              | Labor | Labor      | Equipment | Material | Contractor | Indirect |            |
|---|-------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
|   | Hours | Cost       | Cost      | Cost     | Cost       | Labor    | Total Cost |
| AUDIT / Audit Project                                 | 0.5   | \$11.75    | \$0.00    | \$0.00   | \$0.00     | \$6.62   | \$18.36    |
| CBCO / Catch basin - clean out                        | 32.0  | \$735.28   | \$138.88  | \$119.78 | \$0.00     | \$477.72 | \$1,471.66 |
| CLPJT / Crossline Pipe - Jetted                       | 17.0  | \$394.42   | \$86.80   | \$83.90  | \$0.00     | \$250.17 | \$815.29   |
| CPJ / Channel Pipe - Jetted                           | 2.0   | \$45.76    | \$8.68    | \$9.80   | \$0.00     | \$28.68  | \$92.92    |
| DPJT / Driveway Pipe - Jetted                         | 6.0   | \$138.06   | \$26.04   | \$45.70  | \$0.00     | \$89.73  | \$299.53   |
| PRRECON / Project Reconnaissance                      | 2.0   | \$46.02    | \$8.68    | \$3.82   | \$0.00     | \$29.91  | \$88.43    |
| 2017-309 / St Helena Island Vacuum Truck<br>Sub Total | 59.5  | \$1,371.29 | \$269.08  | \$263.00 | \$0.00     | \$882.83 | \$2,786.19 |
| Grand Total   | 59.5  | \$1,371.29 | \$269.08  | \$263.00 | \$0.00     | \$882.83 | \$2,786.19 |

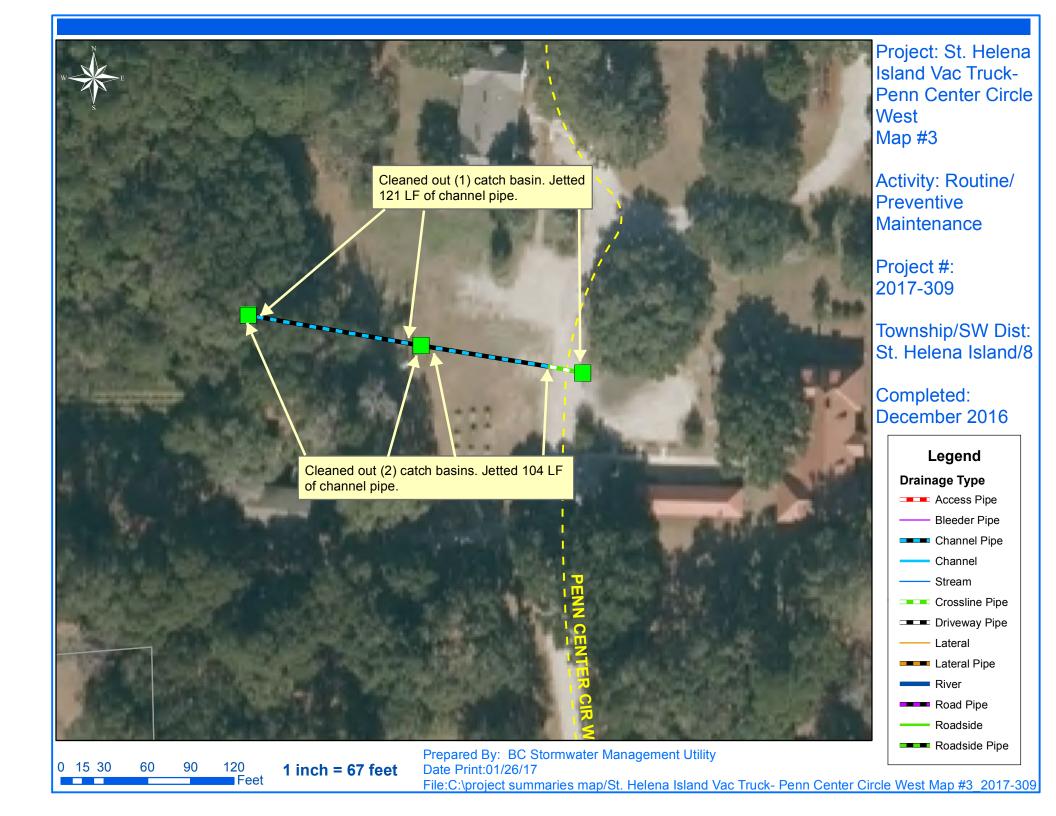


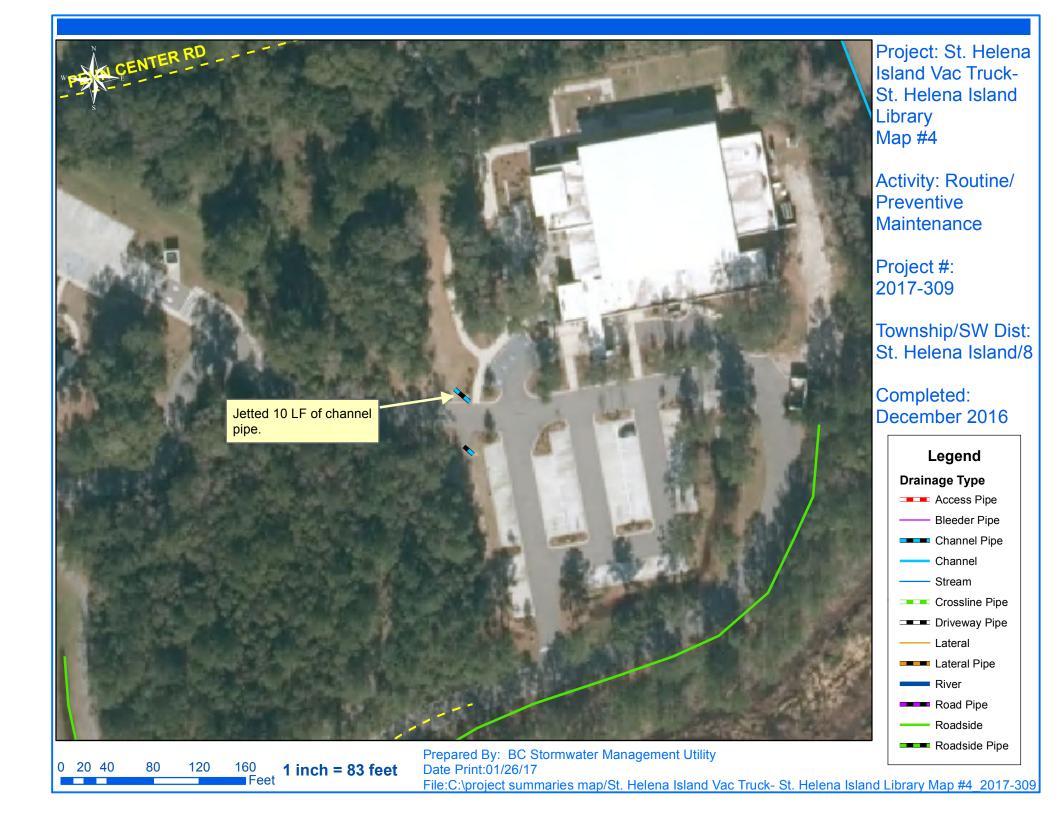


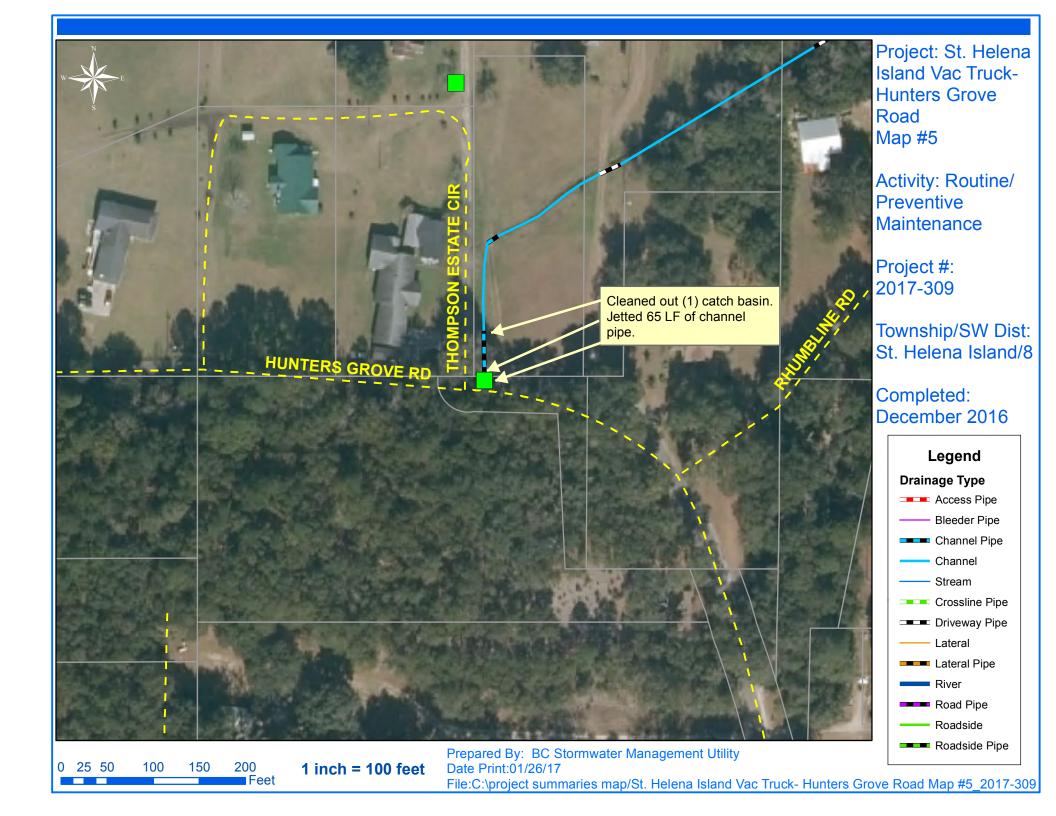
After



















# Stormwater Infrastructure

Project Summary

Project Summary: Sheldon Vacuum Truck - Paige Point Bluff, Paige Point Landing and

**Activity:** Routine/Preventive Maintenance

Backache Acres

Narrative Description of Project:

**Duration:** 8/22/16 - 8/31/16

Project improved 40 L.F. of drainage system. Jetted (1) access pipe, (10) crossline pipes, (25) driveway pipes and 40 L.F. of channel pipe.

| 2017-308 / Sheldon Vacuum Truck  | Labor | Labor      | Equipment | Material | Contractor | Indirect<br>Labor | Total Cost |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|                                  | Hours | Cost       | Cost      | Cost     | Cost       |                   |            |
| AUDIT / Audit Project            | 0.5   | \$11.75    | \$0.00    | \$0.00   | \$0.00     | \$6.62            | \$18.36    |
| CLPJT / Crossline Pipe - Jetted  | 36.0  | \$843.18   | \$199.64  | \$147.08 | \$0.00     | \$543.69          | \$1,733.59 |
| CPJ / Channel Pipe - Jetted      | 4.0   | \$104.16   | \$17.36   | \$11.26  | \$0.00     | \$70.38           | \$203.16   |
| DPJT / Driveway Pipe - Jetted    | 10.0  | \$247.00   | \$86.80   | \$43.28  | \$0.00     | \$164.70          | \$541.78   |
| PRRECON / Project Reconnaissance | 2.0   | \$46.02    | \$8.68    | \$17.10  | \$0.00     | \$29.91           | \$101.71   |
| 2017-308 / Sheldon Vacuum Truck  | 52.5  | \$1,252.11 | \$312.48  | \$218.72 | \$0.00     | \$815.30          | \$2,598.60 |
| Sub Total                        |       |            |           |          |            |                   |            |
|                                  |       |            |           |          |            |                   |            |
|                                  |       |            |           |          |            |                   |            |
| Grand Total                      | 52.5  | \$1,252.11 | \$312.48  | \$218.72 | \$0.00     | \$815.30          | \$2,598.60 |
|                                  |       |            |           |          |            |                   |            |

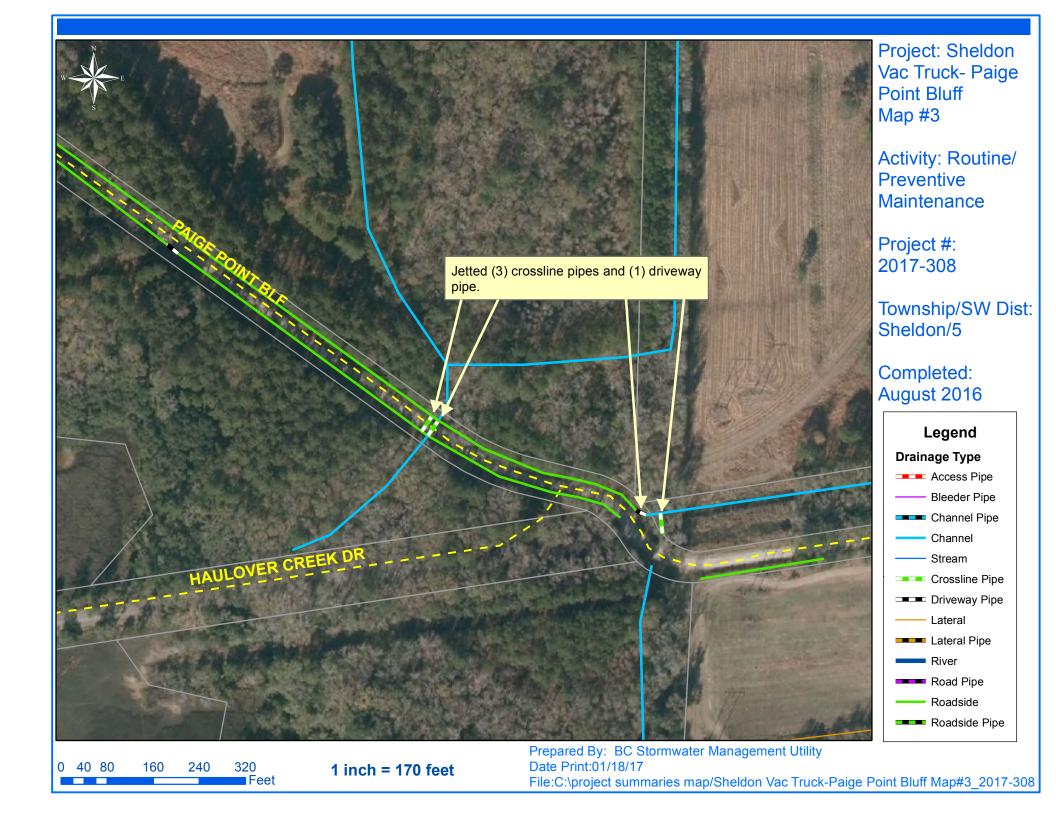


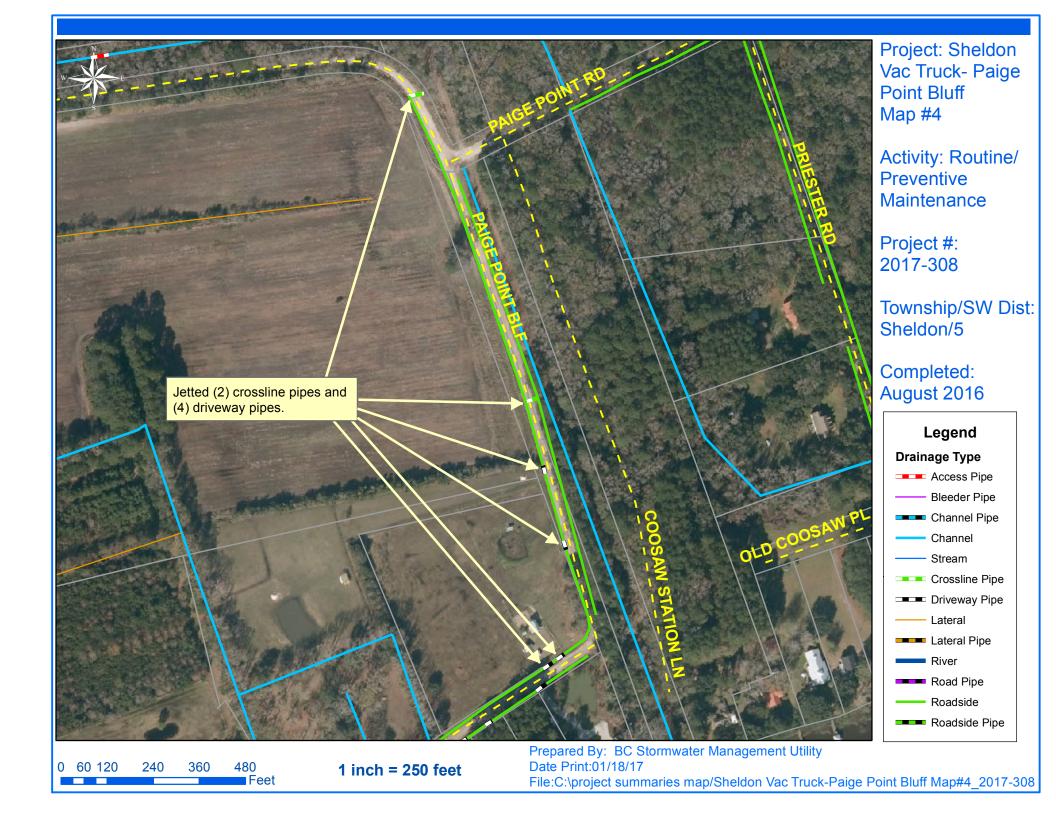


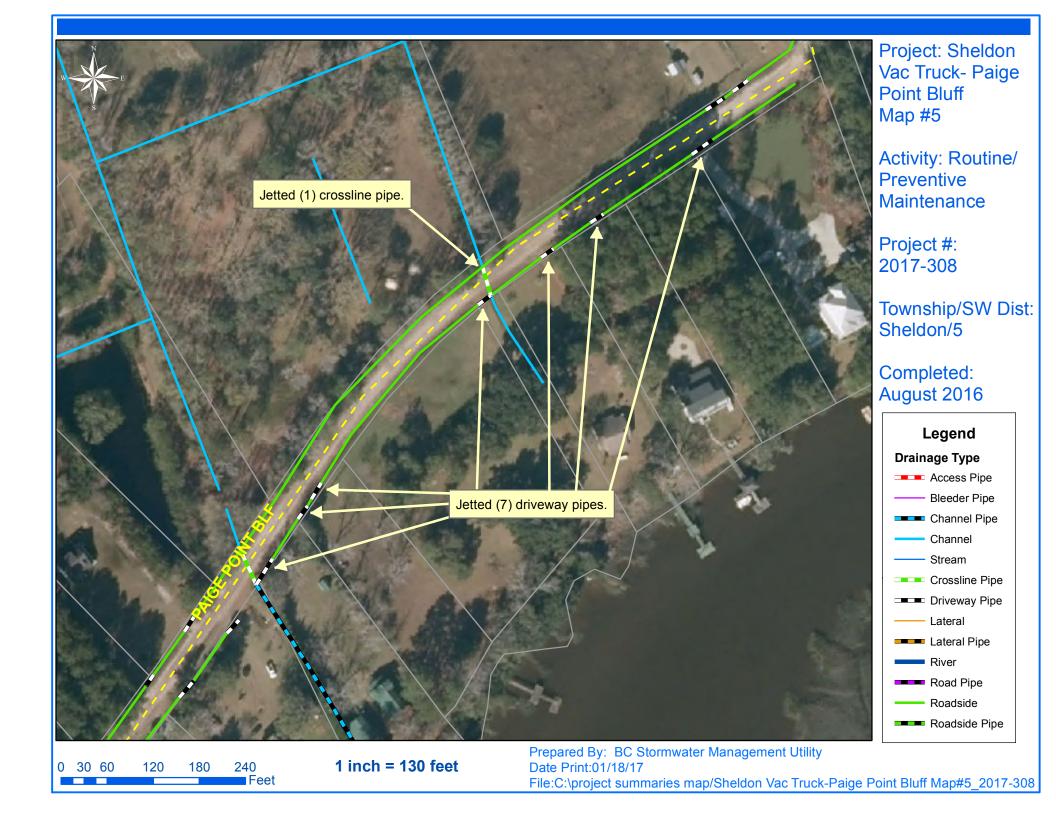


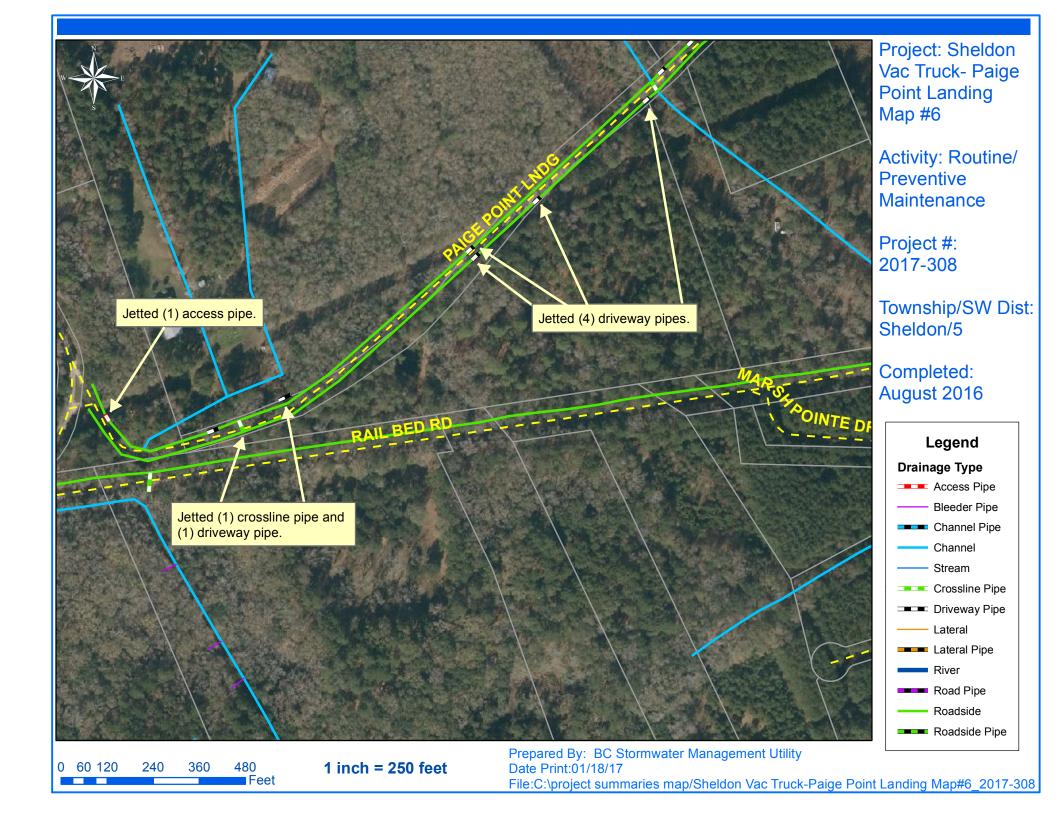


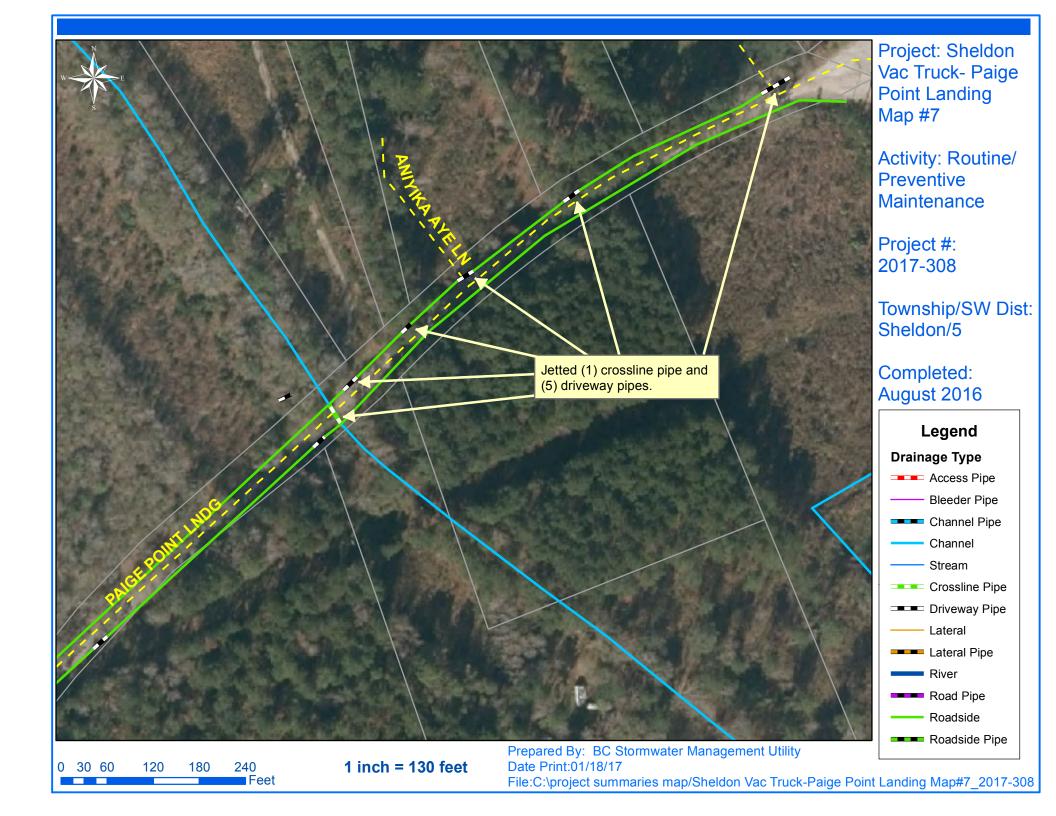


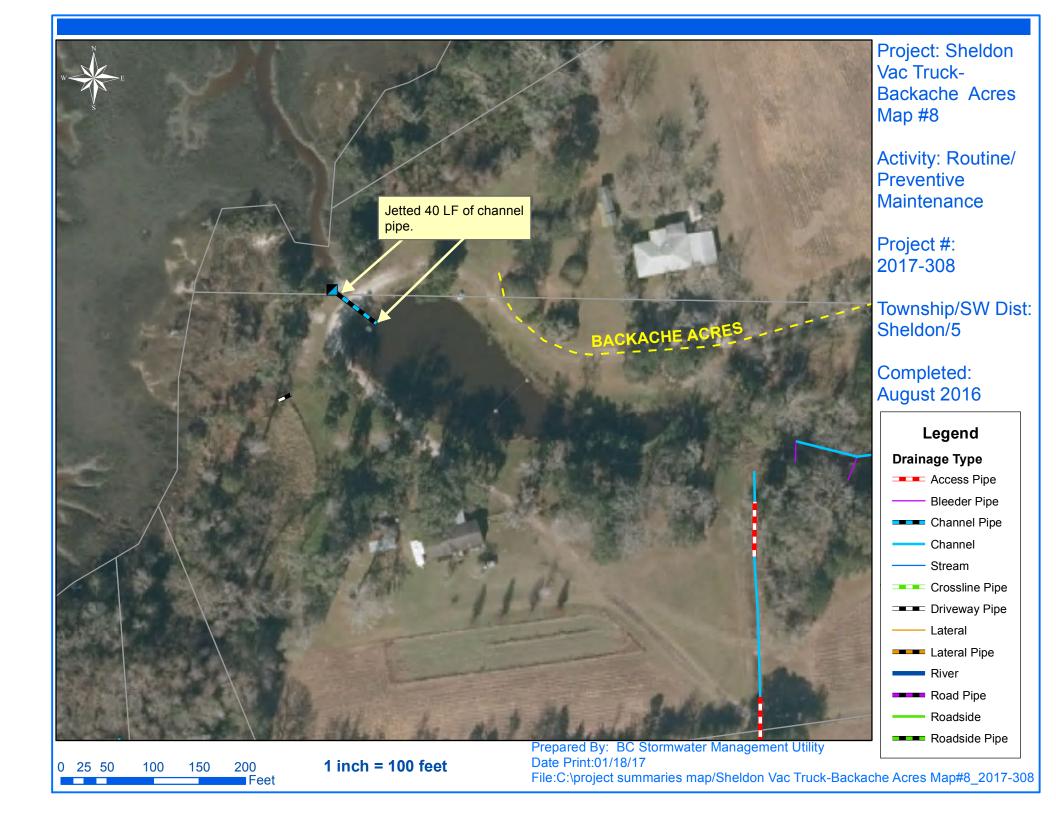














**Duration:** 12/7/16

### Project Summary

**Project Summary:** Rivers End Drive

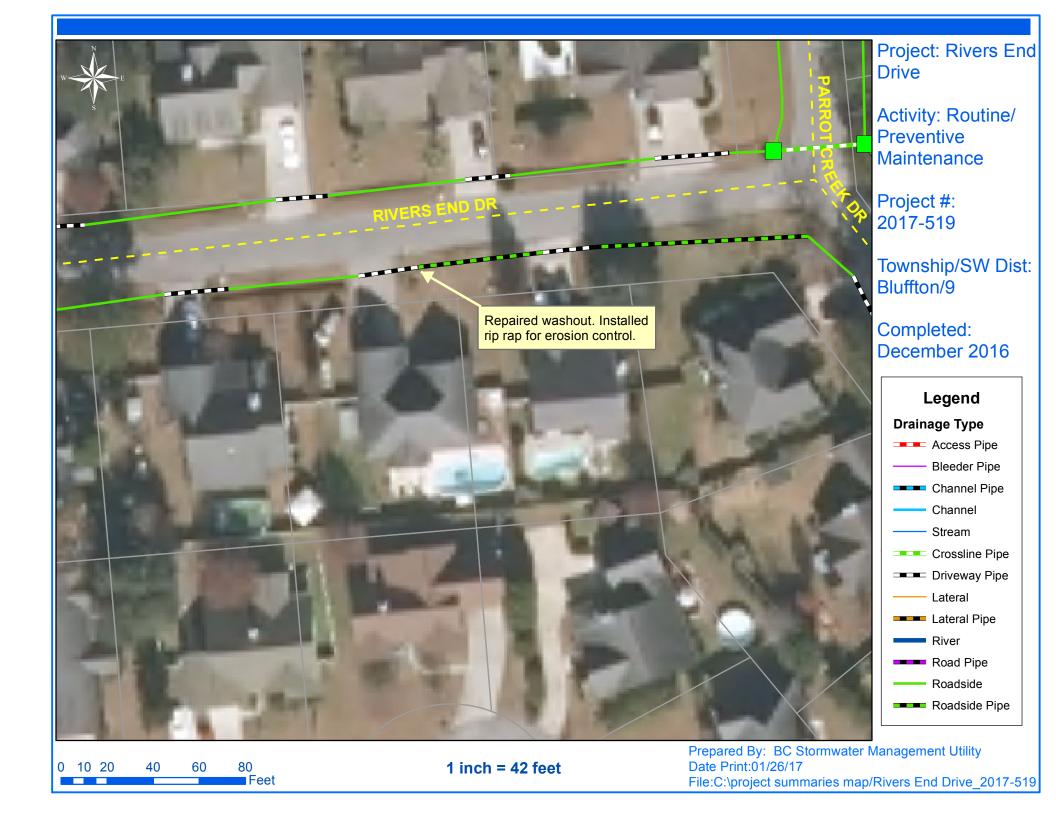
Activity: Routine/Preventive Maintenance

Narrative Description of Project:

Repaired washout. Installed rip rap for erosion control.

| 2017-519 / Rivers End Drive   | Labor | Labor    | Equipment | Material | Contractor | Indirect |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|-------------------|
|                               | Hours | Cost     | Cost      | Cost     | Cost       | Labor    | <b>Total Cost</b> |
| AUDIT / Audit Project         | 0.5   | \$11.75  | \$0.00    | \$0.00   | \$0.00     | \$6.62   | \$18.36           |
| HAUL / Hauling                | 5.0   | \$111.35 | \$47.10   | \$453.21 | \$0.00     | \$72.10  | \$683.76          |
| PROFS / Professional Services | 0.0   | \$0.00   | \$0.00    | \$0.00   | \$564.92   | \$0.00   | \$564.92          |
| RPWO / Repaired Washout       | 20.0  | \$475.95 | \$67.54   | \$22.30  | \$0.00     | \$302.95 | \$868.74          |
| 2017-519 / Rivers End Drive   | 25.5  | \$599.05 | \$114.64  | \$475.52 | \$564.92   | \$381.66 | \$2,135.79        |
| Sub Total                     |       |          |           |          |            |          |                   |
|                               |       |          |           |          |            |          |                   |
|                               |       |          |           |          |            |          |                   |
| Grand Total                   | 25.5  | \$599.05 | \$114.64  | \$475.52 | \$564.92   | \$381.66 | \$2,135.79        |

(Pictures Not Available)





Project Summary

Project Summary: McTeer Drive

**Activity:** Routine/Preventive Maintenance

Narrative Description of Project:

Jetted (2) crossline pipes.

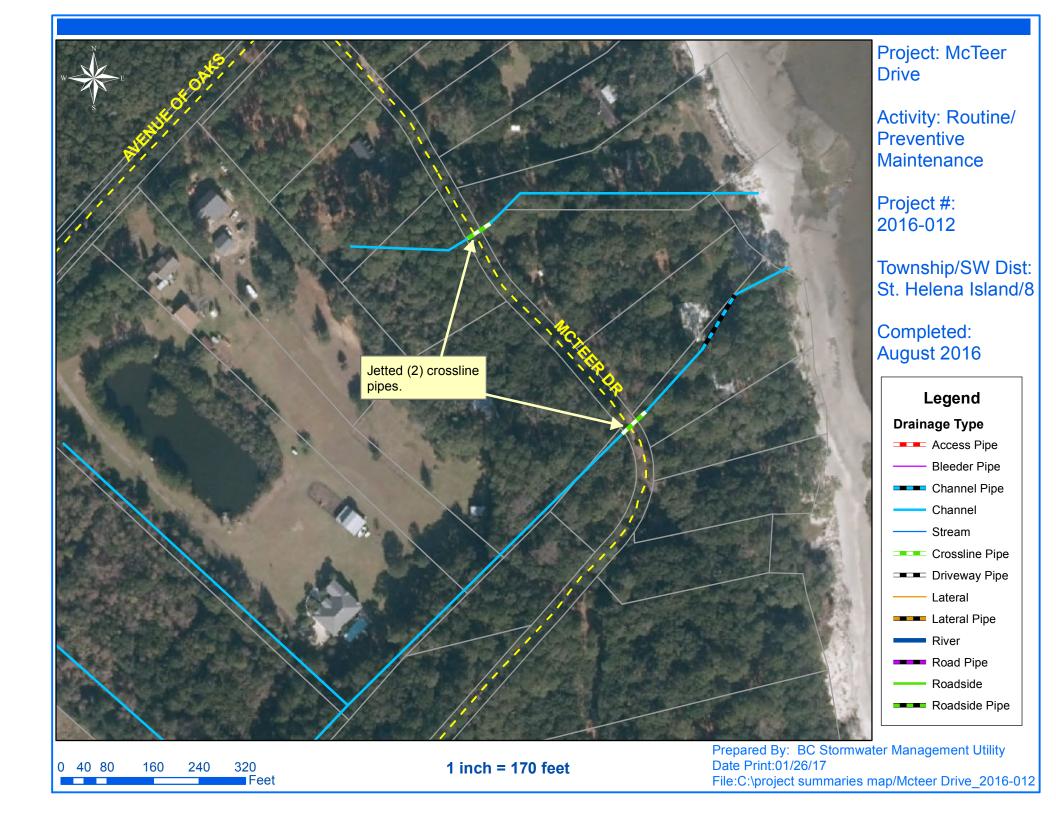
| Durat | tion: | 6/1/16 | - 8/24/16 |  |
|-------|-------|--------|-----------|--|
|       |       |        |           |  |

| 2016-012 / McTeer Drive              | Labor | Labor      | Equipment | Material | Contractor | Indirect |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|-------------------|
|                                      | Hours | Cost       | Cost      | Cost     | Cost       | Labor    | <b>Total Cost</b> |
| AUDIT / Audit Project                | 0.5   | \$11.75    | \$0.00    | \$0.00   | \$0.00     | \$6.62   | \$18.36           |
| CLPJT / Crossline Pipe - Jetted      | 18.0  | \$418.98   | \$78.12   | \$47.20  | \$0.00     | \$274.09 | \$818.39          |
| LP / Locate Pipe                     | 20.0  | \$446.79   | \$17.70   | \$8.00   | \$0.00     | \$266.50 | \$738.99          |
| MEET / Meetings                      | 3.0   | \$136.80   | \$10.86   | \$6.40   | \$0.00     | \$101.88 | \$255.94          |
| SVCREQ / Service Request             | 2.0   | \$91.20    | \$7.20    | \$3.20   | \$0.00     | \$67.92  | \$169.52          |
| 2016-012 / McTeer Drive<br>Sub Total | 43.5  | \$1,105.52 | \$113.88  | \$64.80  | \$0.00     | \$717.00 | \$2,001.20        |
| Grand Total                          | 43.5  | \$1,105.52 | \$113.88  | \$64.80  | \$0.00     | \$717.00 | \$2,001.20        |











### Project Summary

Project Summary: Port Royal Island Repaired Washouts - Quarter Horse Road

**Activity:** Routine/Preventive Maintenance

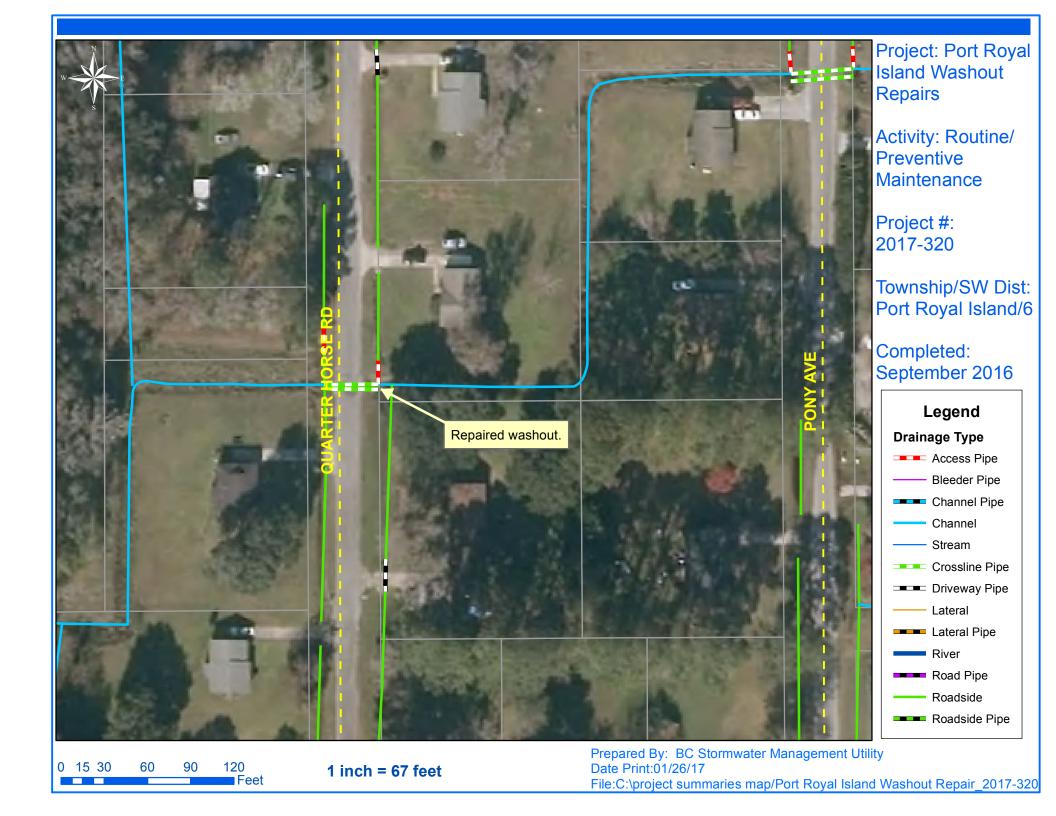
**Duration:** 9/29/16

Narrative Description of Project:

Repaired washout.

| 2017-320 / Port Royal Island Repaired Washouts              | Labor<br>Hours | Labor<br>Cost       | Equipment<br>Cost  | Material<br>Cost   | Contractor<br>Cost | Indirect<br>Labor  | Total Cost            |
|---|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| AUDIT / Audit Project<br>RPWO / Repaired Washout            | 0.5<br>20.0    | \$11.75<br>\$458.90 | \$0.00<br>\$114.64 | \$0.00<br>\$501.69 | \$0.00<br>\$0.00   | \$6.62<br>\$298.05 | \$18.36<br>\$1,373.28 |
| 2017-320 / Port Royal Island Repaired Washouts<br>Sub Total | 20.5           | \$470.65            | \$114.64           | \$501.69           | \$0.00             | \$304.66           | \$1,391.64            |
| Grand Total   | 20.5           | \$470.65            | \$114.64           | \$501.69           | \$0.00             | \$304.66           | \$1,391.64            |

(Pictures Not Available)





Project Summary

Project Summary: Orange Grove Road

Activity: Routine/Preventive Maintenance

**Duration:** 12/13/2016

Narrative Description of Project:

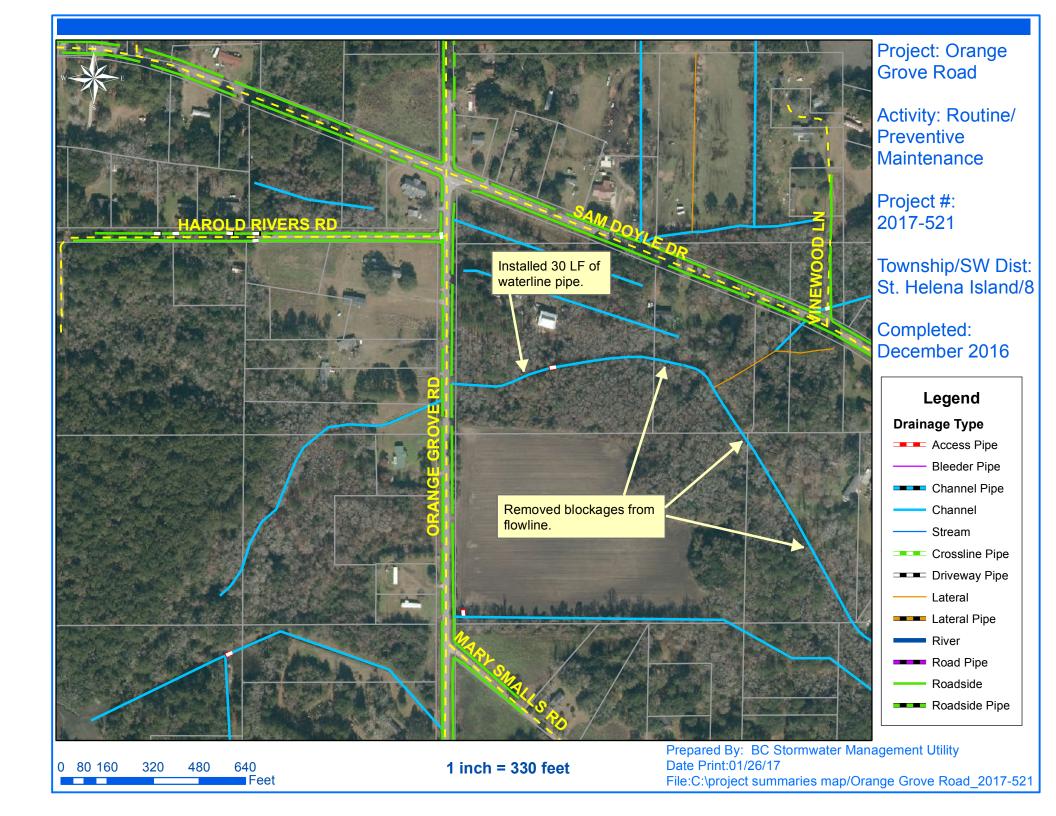
Installed 30 L.F. of waterline pipe. Removed blockages from flowline.

| 2017-521 / Orange Grove Road       | Labor | Labor    | Equipment | Material | Contractor | Indirect |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|-------------------|
|                                    | Hours | Cost     | Cost      | Cost     | Cost       | Labor    | <b>Total Cost</b> |
| AUDIT / Audit Project              | 0.5   | \$11.75  | \$0.00    | \$0.00   | \$0.00     | \$6.62   | \$18.36           |
| HAUL / Hauling                     | 11.0  | \$244.97 | \$96.47   | \$64.09  | \$0.00     | \$158.62 | \$564.15          |
| RB / Remove blockage from flowline | 18.0  | \$415.68 | \$95.91   | \$22.92  | \$0.00     | \$258.60 | \$793.11          |
| 2017-521 / Orange Grove Road       | 29.5  | \$672.40 | \$192.38  | \$87.01  | \$0.00     | \$423.83 | \$1,375.62        |
| Sub Total                          |       |          |           |          |            |          |                   |
|                                    |       |          |           |          |            |          |                   |
|                                    |       |          |           |          |            |          |                   |
| Grand Total                        | 29.5  | \$672.40 | \$192.38  | \$87.01  | \$0.00     | \$423.83 | \$1,375.62        |









Project Summary: Beaufort County Administration Building Parking Lot

**Activity:** Routine/Preventive Maintenance

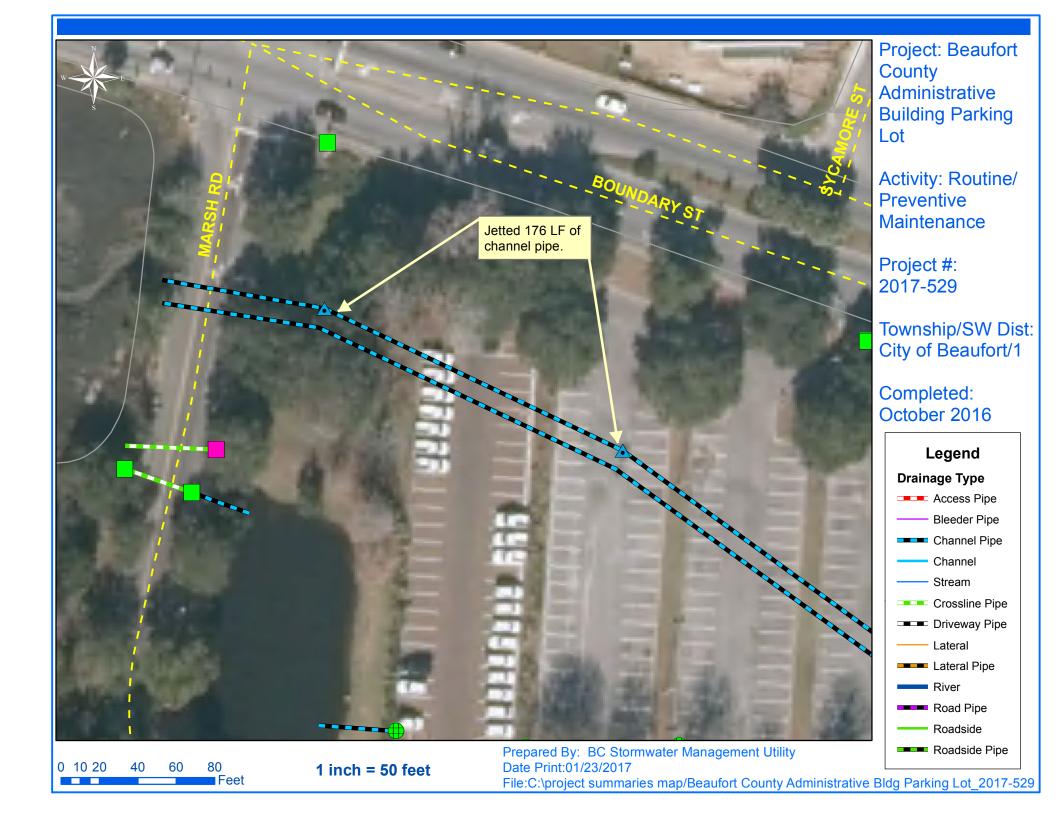
**Duration:** 9/27/16 - 10/3/16

#### **Narrative Description of Project:**

Project improved 176 L.F. of drainage system. Jetted 176 L.F. of channel pipe.

| Labor | Labor               | Equipment  | Material   | Contractor   | Indirect   |  |
|-------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Hours | Cost                | Cost   | Cost   | Cost   | Labor  | Total Cost   |
| 0.5   | \$11.75             | \$0.00   | \$0.00   | \$0.00   | \$6.62   | \$18.36  |
| 31.0  | \$696.54            | \$104.16   | \$77.75  | \$0.00   | \$436.77   | \$1,315.22   |
| 31.5  | \$708.29            | \$104.16   | \$77.75  | \$0.00   | \$443.39   | \$1,333.58   |
|       |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31.5  | \$708.29            | \$104.16   | \$77.75  | \$0.00   | \$443.39   | \$1,333.58   |
|       | 0.5<br>31.0<br>31.5 | Hours         Cost           0.5         \$11.75           31.0         \$696.54           31.5         \$708.29 | Hours         Cost         Cost           0.5         \$11.75         \$0.00           31.0         \$696.54         \$104.16           31.5         \$708.29         \$104.16 | Hours         Cost         Cost         Cost           0.5         \$11.75         \$0.00         \$0.00           31.0         \$696.54         \$104.16         \$77.75           31.5         \$708.29         \$104.16         \$77.75 | Hours         Cost         Cost         Cost         Cost           0.5         \$11.75         \$0.00         \$0.00         \$0.00           31.0         \$696.54         \$104.16         \$77.75         \$0.00           31.5         \$708.29         \$104.16         \$77.75         \$0.00 | Hours         Cost         Cost         Cost         Labor           0.5         \$11.75         \$0.00         \$0.00         \$0.00         \$6.62           31.0         \$696.54         \$104.16         \$77.75         \$0.00         \$436.77           31.5         \$708.29         \$104.16         \$77.75         \$0.00         \$443.39 |

(Pictures Not Available)







#### BEAUFORT COUNTY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY BOARD AGENDA

Wednesday, March 15, 2017 2:00 p.m.

Executive Conference Room, Administration Building Beaufort County Government Robert Smalls Complex 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort, South Carolina 843.255.2805

In accordance with South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, Section 30-4-80(d), all local media was duly notified of the time, date, place and agenda of this meeting.

- 1. CALL TO ORDER 2:00 p.m.
  - A. Approval of Agenda
  - B. Approval of Minutes February 15, 2017 (backup)
- 2. INTRODUCTIONS
- 3. PUBLIC COMMENT
- 4. REPORTS
  - A. Utility Update Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - B. Monitoring Update Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - C. Stormwater Implementation Committee Report Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - D. Stormwater Related Projects Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - E. Upcoming Professional Contracts Report Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - F. Regional Coordination Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - G. Municipal Reports Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - H. MS4 Update Eric Larson, P.E. (backup)
  - I. Maintenance Projects Report David Wilhelm (backup)
  - J. Financial Report Chanel Lewis (backup)
- 5. UNFINISHED BUSINESS
- 6. NEW BUSINESS
  - A. Special Presentation: TBD
- 7. PUBLIC COMMENT
- 8. NEXT MEETING AGENDA
  - A. April 19, 2017 (backup)
- 9. ADJOURNMENT



